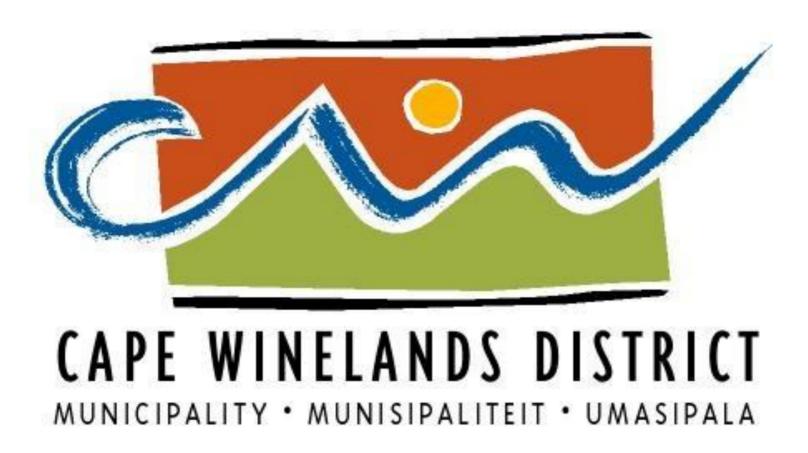
QUARTERLY REPORT of CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY



MARCH 2021

Annexure A / Bylaag A

IN-YEAR FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT REPORT - MARCH 2021

IN YEAR REPORT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 31 March 2021 (Sec 52 (d))

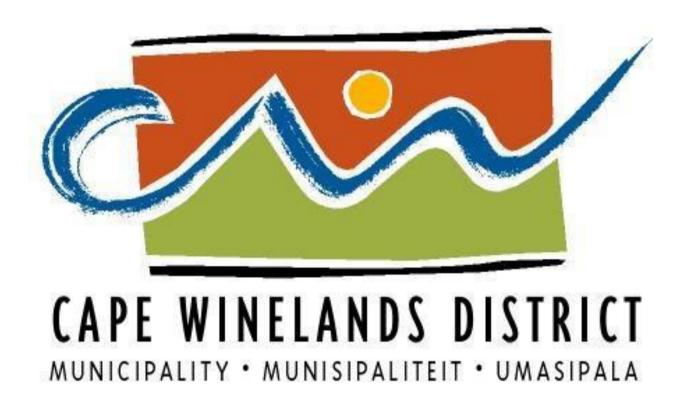


Table of contents

| i abie | or contents | II |
|--------|--|---------|
| 1. | PART 1 – IN YEAR REPORT | 3 |
| 1.1 | MAYOR'S REPORT | 3 |
| 1.2 | RESOLUTIONS | 3 |
| 1.3 | EXECUTIVE SUMMARY | 5 |
| 1.4 | IN- YEAR BUDGET STATEMENT TABLE | 5 |
| 1.4.1 | Monthly Budget Summary Statement | 6 |
| 1.4.2 | Statement of Financial Performance (standard classification) | 7 |
| 1.4.3 | Statement of Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) | 8 |
| 1.4.4 | Statement of Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) | 9 |
| 1.4.5 | Capital Expenditure (municipal vote and funding) | 11 |
| 1.4.6 | Statement of Financial Position | 11 |
| 1.4.7 | Cash Flow Statement | 13 |
| 2. | PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION | 14 |
| 2.1 | DEBTORS ANALYSIS | 14 |
| 2.2 | CREDITORS ANALYSIS | 15 |
| 2.3 | INVESTMENT PORTFOLIO ANALYSIS | 16 |
| 2.4 | ALLOCATION AND GRANT RECEIPTS AND EXPENDITURE | 16 |
| 2.4.1 | Grant Expenditure – Roll overs | 17 |
| 2.4.2 | Grant Expenditure – Current year | 18 |
| 2.4.3 | Grant Receipts | 19 |
| 2.5 | COUNCILLOR, BOARD MEMBER ALLOWANCES AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS | 20 |
| 2.6 | MATERIAL VARIANCES TO THE SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGE IMPLEMENTATION PLAN | T 21 |
| 2.7 | MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S QUALITY CERTIFICATE | 21 |

1. PART 1 – IN YEAR REPORT

1.1 MAYOR'S REPORT

The results reflected in the section 52 report of the Municipality indicates the total operating expenditure percentage for the third quarter of the financial year at 69% (including commitments). The expenditure is equal to an amount of R 288 186 089 of which R 19 395 256 is commitments. The Municipality has to date approved 86 tenders and written price quotations that relates to the 2020/2021 financial year.

The current operating expenditure percentage are above the expenditure patterns as forecasted in the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP), which was forecasted at 64%.

Capital expenditure is currently at 46% (including commitments) and are above the patterns as indicated in the SDBIP. The expenditure is equal to an amount of R 3 941 787 of which R 2 731 127 are commitments.

The actual expenditure on projects is currently slightly above the anticipated projected expenditure as indicated in the SDBIP. The SDBIP indicated project expenditure for the third quarter to be R12 248 162 and the actual expenditure, including commitments, reflects at R12 248 162.

All the transfer payments have been received to date as anticipated per the National Treasury schedule.

Adequate monitoring processes are in place to enhance expenditure and to ensure that the expenditure patterns of both the operational and capital budget are aligned with projections as far as possible.

The past month marks a full year since we have entered various levels of lockdown during the state of disaster.

The CWDM Management team was, once again, ahead of the curve when our Risk Management processes alerted us to the fact that COVID 19 is on the South African horizon; early in March last year. Therefore, on 16 March 2020, the day after the President's first Corona virus-related public announcement, we could activate our Business Continuity Plan, with a little bit of customisation for a "spread of disease" scenario.

Subsequently, when the Honourable President MC Ramaphosa announced the national lockdown, the Municipal Manager's communication was clear - the CWDM offices will be closed for the duration of the lockdown and only those who perform essential services and

related work activities should continue with their assigned duties during this time. The instruction communicated to non-essential service employees of the Municipality was, however, that they are not on leave but should be available to work as competently and as efficiently as possible remotely i.e. from home.

During the period of the lockdown the Municipality continued to perform its fundamental operations where possible without contravening the set out lockdown rules and regulations as announced by the President. The Municipality also ensured the timeous payment of its creditors and that investments were made as well as the remuneration of its employees and councillors. Internal processes have been put in place to ensure that work continue as usual and that all operational requirements are met and the Municipality does adhere to all statutory compliance laid down by the different Acts and Regulations.

During this critical time – before and during the lockdown - our essential services, in particular the Disaster Management and Municipal Health functions, were at the forefront of assisting the local municipalities with the needs in our communities. They are our heroes, putting themselves in the face of danger every single day. In addition, our Fire Services have, without wavering, been assisting with COVID 19 relief efforts, apart from their normal day jobs where the implementation of social distancing has proven to take special effort. Lastly, but not least, supporting all the mentioned critical functions throughout this pandemic has been a number of support staff without whose dedication none of our efforts would be possible.

Many lessons have been learnt in this time – between 16 March 2020 to date – which is why our Risk Management processes will continue in this regard, to optimise resource allocation and utilisation, in order to still achieve our strategic objectives as best we can.

Despite the threat of a third wave and an increasingly challenging economy, we look forward to moving forward together and trust that our partnerships and team approach will continue to serve the citizens of the Cape Winelands District.

A unified Cape Winelands for Excellence and sustainable development.

1.2 RESOLUTIONS

No Resolution

1.3 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

This report is a summary of the main budgetary matters arising from the financial monitoring process.

The Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) projections are compared to the progress made with regards to the implementation of the 2020/2021 Budget, and any material discrepancies are followed up to ensure that the Municipality achieves its strategic objectives as documented in the Integrated Development Plan (IDP).

This activity is in compliance with section 54 of the MFMA, which requires the Mayor to consider the section 71 report and take appropriate action to ensure that the approved budget is implemented in accordance with the SDBIP.

1.4 IN- YEAR BUDGET STATEMENT TABLE

See tables on next page

1.4.1 Monthly Budget Summary Statement

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - Q3 Third Quarter

| DOZ GUPO WINIGIANIAO DIN HADIO GA MIGI | I - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - Q3 Third Quarter 2019/20 Budget Year 2020/21 | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|--------------|------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|----------|-----------|--|
| Description | Audited | Original | Adjusted | Monthly | YearTD | YearTD | YTD | YTD | Full Year | |
| · | Outcome | Budget | Budget | actual | actual | budget | variance | variance | Forecast | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | % | | |
| Financial Performance | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | _ | _ | - | - | _ | - | - | | _ | |
| Service charges | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | - | | _ | |
| Inv estment rev enue | 55,406 | 56,000 | 35,000 | 5,004 | 18,144 | 11,577 | 6,566 | 57% | 35,000 | |
| Transfers and subsidies | 239,491 | 248,405 | 250,261 | 61,589 | 247,823 | 248,196 | (373) | -0% | 250,261 | |
| Other own revenue | 120,099 | 129,770 | 129,504 | 15,920 | 84,035 | 87,058 | (3,023) | -3% | 129,504 | |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers | 414,996 | 434,175 | 414,765 | 82,513 | 350,002 | 346,832 | 3,170 | 1% | 414,765 | |
| and contributions) | | | | | | | | | • | |
| Employ ee costs | 202,286 | 233,421 | 230,891 | 16,025 | 158,399 | 154,923 | 3,477 | 2% | 230,891 | |
| Remuneration of Councillors | 12,610 | 13,941 | 12,981 | 1,055 | 9,476 | 9,525 | (48) | -1% | 12,981 | |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 8,508 | 11,955 | 7,727 | 739 | 6,454 | 5,700 | 754 | 13% | 7,727 | |
| Finance charges | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | - | - | | _ | |
| Materials and bulk purchases | 28,235 | 25,018 | 29,515 | 1,154 | 24,314 | 18,556 | 5,758 | 31% | 29,515 | |
| Transfers and subsidies | 18,838 | 13,096 | 14,774 | 99 | 6,879 | 7,625 | (746) | -10% | 14,774 | |
| Other expenditure | 98,367 | 140,190 | 120,204 | 10,518 | 63,268 | 71,778 | (8,510) | -12% | 120,204 | |
| Total Expenditure | 368,844 | 437,622 | 416,091 | 29,590 | 268,791 | 268,107 | 684 | 0% | 416,091 | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 46,153 | (3,447) | (1,327) | 52,923 | 81,211 | 78,725 | 2,486 | 3% | (1,327) | |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc | · | 1,733 | 1,327 | _ | 62 | 4 | 59 | 1675% | 1,327 | |
| Contributions & Contributed assets | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & | 46,289 | (1,714) | _ | 52,923 | 81,274 | 78,729 | 2,544 | 3% | | |
| contributions | 10,200 | (-,, | | , | | 14,121 | _, | | | |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ | |
| Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year | 46,289 | (1,714) | _ | 52,923 | 81,274 | 78,729 | 2,544 | 3% | _ | |
| | 10,200 | (1,111) | | 02,020 | 01,217 | 10,120 | 2,011 | 0,0 | | |
| Capital expenditure & funds sources | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital expenditure | 7,591 | 29,891 | 8,573 | 114 | 1,211 | 1,030 | 181 | 18% | 8,573 | |
| Capital transfers recognised | 136 | 1,733 | 1,327 | - | 62 | 66 | (3) | -5% | 1,327 | |
| Public contributions & donations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | |
| Borrow ing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | |
| Internally generated funds | 7,455 | 28,158 | 7,247 | 114 | 1,148 | 964 | 184 | 19% | 7,247 | |
| Total sources of capital funds | 7,591 | 29,891 | 8,573 | 114 | 1,211 | 1,030 | 181 | 18% | 8,573 | |
| Financial position | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total current assets | 747,940 | 687,463 | 766,506 | | 821,734 | | | | 766,506 | |
| Total non current assets | 166,737 | 183,470 | 162,227 | | 161,418 | | | | 162,227 | |
| Total current liabilities | 51,010 | 57,670 | 78,066 | | 38,210 | | | | 78,066 | |
| Total non current liabilities | 134,845 | 139,771 | 121,845 | | 134,845 | | | | 121,845 | |
| Community wealth/Equity | 728,823 | 673,492 | 728,823 | | 810,097 | | | | 728,823 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash flows Net cash from (used) operating | 68,252 | 28,953 | 26,680 | 53,777 | 96,731 | 97,884 | 1,153 | 1% | 26,680 | |
| (, , , | | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| Net cash from (used) investing | (7,550) | (29,891) | (8,573) | (119) | (1,215) | (1,030) | 186 | -18% | (8,573) | |
| Net cash from (used) financing | 746 002 | - CEE 2E2 | 725 400 | - | 040 500 | 042 040 | 4 220 | 00/ | 725 400 | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end | 716,993 | 655,352 | 735,100 | - | 812,508 | 813,846 | 1,338 | 0% | 735,100 | |
| Debtors & creditors analysis | 0-30 Days | 31-60 Days | 61-90 Days | 91-120 Days | 121-150 Dys | 151-180 Dys | 181 Dys-1 Yr | Over 1Yr | Total | |
| <u>Debtors Age Analysis</u> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total By Income Source | 300 | 1 | 16 | 5 | - | 5 | 36 | 616 | 980 | |
| Creditors Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Creditors | (0) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | (0) | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |

The municipality reflects a current ratio of 21.51:1 at 31 March 2021. Based on the current ratio the Municipality is more than capable to service its commitments and liabilities as they fall due. The municipality's cash and cash equivalents amounted to R 812 508 015. The municipality had commitments on operating expenditure at the end of March 2021 in the amount of R 19 395 256.

1.4.2 Statement of Financial Performance (standard classification)

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - Q3 Third Quarter

| DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table C2 Month | Ī | 2019/20 | | | - | Budget Year 2 | | | | |
|--|----------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|-------------|-----------------|
| Description | Ref | Audited | Original | Adjusted | Monthly | YearTD | YearTD | YTD | YTD | Full Year |
| | | Outcome | Budget | Budget | actual | actual | budget | variance | variance | Forecast |
| R thousands | 1 | | J | J | | | Ū | | % | |
| Revenue - Functional | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governance and administration | | 300,731 | 307,381 | 286,399 | 65,501 | 265,995 | 259,082 | 6,913 | 3% | 286,399 |
| Executive and council | | 68,846 | 69,611 | 48,121 | 8,398 | 28,576 | 21,363 | 7,212 | 34% | 48,121 |
| Finance and administration | | 231,886 | 237,770 | 238,279 | 57,103 | 237,419 | 237,718 | (300) | 0% | 238,279 |
| Internal audit | | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | - | - | | _ |
| Community and public safety | | 2,794 | 2,625 | 4,426 | 2,249 | 2,691 | 2,570 | 120 | 5% | 4,426 |
| Community and social services | | 2,035 | 2,175 | 2,607 | 2,100 | 2,175 | 2,175 | - | | 2,607 |
| Sport and recreation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | _ |
| Public safety | | 111 | 200 | 1,166 | 88 | 119 | - | 119 | #DIV/0! | 1,166 |
| Housing | | - | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | | _ |
| Health | | 648 | 250 | 653 | 61 | 397 | 395 | 1 | 0% | 653 |
| Economic and environmental services | | 111,607 | 125,852 | 125,266 | 14,763 | 81,379 | 85,184 | (3,805) | -4% | 125,266 |
| Planning and development | | 2,804 | 5,564 | 5,673 | (99) | 5,044 | 5,115 | (70) | -1% | 5,673 |
| Road transport | | 108,803 | 120,288 | 119,593 | 14,862 | 76,335 | 80,069 | (3,734) | -5% | 119,593 |
| Environmental protection | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | | _ |
| Trading services | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ |
| Energy sources | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ |
| Water management | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ |
| Waste water management | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ |
| Waste management | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ |
| Other | 4 | _ | 50 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ |
| Total Revenue - Functional | 2 | 415,133 | 435,908 | 416,091 | 82,513 | 350,064 | 346,836 | 3,229 | 1% | 416,091 |
| Funnanditura Funational | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expenditure - Functional Governance and administration | | 112,426 | 144,375 | 126,615 | 8,270 | 80,384 | 81,434 | (1,051) | -1% | 126,615 |
| Executive and council | | | | 36,983 | 6,270 2,407 | 22,034 | 21,644 | 390 | 2% | 36,983 |
| | | 34,076 | 45,751 | | | | | | 8 | |
| Finance and administration Internal audit | | 76,245 2,105 | 96,077 2,547 | 86,956 2,676 | 5,666 197 | 56,679 1,670 | 58,134 1,656 | (1,454) 14 | -3% 1% | 86,956 2,676 |
| Community and public safety | | , | 122,343 | 125,402 | 11,026 | 81,355 | 81,317 | 37 | 0% | 125,402 |
| | | 124,810 | | | | | • | 1 | | |
| Community and social services | | 24,944 | 19,680 | 17,643 | 881 | 10,640 | 11,119 | (479) | -4% | 17,643 |
| Sport and recreation | | 60.040 | 60.457 | 66 770 | 7 100 | 42 445 | 44 270 | 2.066 | F0/ | 66 770 |
| Public safety | | 62,042 | 60,457 | 66,779 | 7,182 | 43,445 | 41,379 | 2,066 | 5% | 66,779 |
| Housing | | - 27,000 | 40.000 | 40.000 | - 0.004 | 07.000 | - | - (4.550) | F0/ | 40.000 |
| Health | | 37,823 | 42,206 | 40,980 | 2,964 | 27,269 | 28,819 | (1,550) | -5% | 40,980 |
| Economic and environmental services | | 126,418 | 161,596 | 156,231 | 9,763 | 103,564 | 100,461 | 3,102 | 3% | 156,231 |
| Planning and development | | 18,136 | 33,013 | 31,738 | 2,366 | 16,589 | 16,580 | 9 | 0% | 31,738 |
| Road transport | | 108,281 | 128,583 | 124,493 | 7,397 | 86,975 | 83,882 | 3,093 | 4% | 124,493 |
| Environmental protection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | | _ |
| Trading services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | | - |
| Energy sources | | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | | _ |
| Water management | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | _ |
| Waste water management | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | _ |
| Waste management | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Other | <u> </u> | 5,191 | 9,308 | 7,843 | 531 | 3,489 | 4,894 | (1,405) | | 7,843 |
| Total Expenditure - Functional | 3 | 368,844 | 437,622 | 416,091 | 29,590 | 268,791 | 268,107 | 684 | 0% | 416,091 |
| Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year | | 46,289 | (1,714) | - | 52,923 | 81,274 | 78,729 | 2,544 | 3% | - |

1.4.3 Statement of Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - Q3 Third

| Vote Description | | 2019/20 | | | | Budget Year 2 | 2020/21 | | | |
|------------------------------------|-----|---------|----------|----------|---------|---------------|---------|----------|----------|-----------|
| | | Audited | Original | Adjusted | Monthly | YearTD | YearTD | YTD | YTD | Full Year |
| | Ref | Outcome | Budget | Budget | actual | actual | budget | variance | variance | Forecast |
| R thousands | | | - | - | | | | | % | |
| Revenue by Vote | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING | | _ | 50 | - | - | - | _ | _ | | _ |
| Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES | | 2,749 | 2,550 | 4,248 | 2,249 | 2,616 | 2,495 | 120 | 4.8% | 4,248 |
| Vote 3 - ENGINEERING | | 3,617 | 6,464 | 7,448 | (99) | 5,944 | 6,015 | (70) | -1.2% | 7,448 |
| Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL | | 45 | 75 | 178 | _ | 75 | 75 | | | 178 |
| Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ |
| Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES | | 231,079 | 237,080 | 237,484 | 57,103 | 237,419 | 237,418 | 0 | 0.0% | 237,484 |
| Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES | | 69,652 | 70,301 | 48,916 | 8,398 | 28,576 | 21,663 | 6,912 | 31.9% | 48,916 |
| Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY | | 107,991 | 119,388 | 117,817 | 14,862 | 75,435 | 79,169 | (3,734) | -4.7% | 117,817 |
| Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | - |
| Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Vote 11 - CORPORATE SERVICES | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | _ |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | | - |
| Total Revenue by Vote | 2 | 415,133 | 435,908 | 416,091 | 82,513 | 350,064 | 346,836 | 3,229 | 0.9% | 416,091 |
| Expenditure by Vote | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING | | 11,494 | 21,870 | 19,091 | 1,570 | 10,803 | 12,624 | (1,820) | -14.4% | 19,091 |
| Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES | | 114,964 | 110,016 | 115,963 | 10,543 | 74,682 | 74,204 | 478 | 0.6% | 115,963 |
| Vote 3 - ENGINEERING | | 29,342 | 47,744 | 40,680 | 2,235 | 20,866 | 19,879 | 987 | 5.0% | 40,680 |
| Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL | | 9,846 | 12,327 | 9,439 | 483 | 6,672 | 7,113 | (441) | -6.2% | 9,439 |
| Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM | | 13,035 | 15,474 | 14,259 | 1,187 | 8,872 | 9,219 | (347) | -3.8% | 14,259 |
| Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES | | 22,342 | 25,953 | 28,096 | 1,670 | 18,613 | 19,430 | (817) | 1 | 28,096 |
| Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES | | 57,260 | 77,331 | 62,938 | 4,127 | 38,643 | 38,951 | (308) | -0.8% | 62,938 |
| Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY | | 104,721 | 119,464 | 119,384 | 7,304 | 85,221 | 82,183 | 3,038 | 3.7% | 119,384 |
| Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9] | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | · – |
| Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] | | _ | _ | _ | - | - 1 | _ | _ | | _ |
| Vote 11 - CORPORATE SERVICES | | 5,840 | 7,444 | 6,241 | 470 | 4,417 | 4,503 | (86) | -1.9% | 6,241 |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | _ |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Total Expenditure by Vote | 2 | 368,844 | 437,622 | 416,091 | 29,590 | 268,791 | 268,107 | 684 | 0.3% | 416,091 |
| Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year | 2 | 46,289 | (1,714) | - | 52,923 | 81,274 | 78,729 | 2,544 | 3.2% | - |

1.4.4 Statement of Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - Q3 Third Quarter

| 2019/20 Budget Year 2020/21 | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-----|---|---|----------|-------------|---------|----------|----------|----------|--------------------|--|
| Description | Ref | Audited | Original | Adjusted | Monthly | YearTD | YearTD | YTD | YTD | | |
| | | Outcome | Budget | Budget | actual | actual | budget | variance | variance | Full Year Forecast | |
| R thousands | | Outoome | Dauget | Dauget | uotuui | uotuui | buugu | variance | % | | |
| Revenue By Source | | | | | | | | | /0 | | |
| Property rates | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ | |
| Service charges - water revenue | | | | | | _ | | _ | | _ | |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | | | | | | | | | | _ | |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ | |
| Service charges - other | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ | |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | | 230 | 131 | 240 | 22 | 179 | 176 | 3 | 2% | 240 | |
| Interest earned - external investments | | 55,406 | 56,000 | 35,000 | 5,004 | 18,144 | 11,577 | 6,566 | 57% | 35,000 | |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | | _ | |
| Dividends received | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ | |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | | 70 | _ | - | _ | - | - | _ | | - | |
| Licences and permits | | 648 | 250 | 653 | 61 | 397 | 395 | 1 | 0% | 653 | |
| Agency services | | 107,750 | 117,505 | 117,505 | 14,862 | 75,369 | 79,162 | (3,793) | -5% | 117,505 | |
| Transfers and subsidies | | 239,491 | 248,405 | 250,261 | 61,589 | 247,823 | 248,196 | (373) | 0% | 250,261 | |
| Other revenue | | 11,401 | 11,884 | 11,106 | 976 | 8,090 | 7,325 | 765 | 10% | 11,106 | |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and | | 444.000 | 404.475 | 444 | 00 -40 | | | | 40/ | 444.705 | |
| contributions) | | 414,996 | 434,175 | 414,765 | 82,513 | 350,002 | 346,832 | 3,170 | 1% | 414,765 | |
| Evanaditus By Tuna | | *************************************** | *************************************** | | | | | | | | |
| Expenditure By Type | | 000 000 | 000 101 | 000.004 | 40.005 | 450,000 | 454.000 | 0.477 | 00/ | 000.004 | |
| Employ ee related costs | | 202,286 | 233,421 | 230,891 | 16,025 | 158,399 | 154,923 | 3,477 | 2% | 230,891 | |
| Remuneration of councillors | | 12,610 | 13,941 | 12,981 | 1,055 | 9,476 | 9,525 | (48) | -1% | 12,981 | |
| Debt impairment | | 213 | 750 | 502 | - | - | - | - | | 502 | |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | | 8,508 | 11,955 | 7,727 | 739 | 6,454 | 5,700 | 754 | 13% | 7,727 | |
| Finance charges | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | |
| Bulk purchases | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | |
| Other materials | | 28,235 | 25,018 | 29,515 | 1,154 | 24,314 | 18,556 | 5,758 | 31% | 29,515 | |
| Contracted services | | 36,787 | 58,039 | 53,872 | 5,710 | 20,594 | 27,565 | (6,971) | -25% | 53,872 | |
| Transfers and subsidies | | 18,838 | 13,096 | 14,774 | 99 | 6,879 | 7,625 | (746) | -10% | 14,774 | |
| Other expenditure | | 60,749 | 81,381 | 65,818 | 4,799 | 42,598 | 44,213 | (1,616) | -4% | 65,818 | |
| 1 | | | | | 4,799 | | 44,213 | | | | |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | | 617 | 20 | 12 | | 76 | - | 76 | #DIV/0! | 12 | |
| Total Expenditure | | 368,844 | 437,622 | 416,091 | 29,590 | 268,791 | 268,107 | 684 | 0% | 416,091 | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) гланътеть ани эпрышеь - сарна (птонекну аносатонь) | | 46,153 | (3,447) | (1,327) | 52,923 | 81,211 | 78,725 | 2,486 | 0 | (1,327) | |
| (National / Provincial and District) | | 136 | 1,733 | 1,327 | - | 62 | 4 | 59 | 0 | 1,327 | |
| (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ | |
| Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Corporators, Higher Educational Institutions \ Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) | | - | - | _ | - | - | _ | - | | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & | | 46,289 | (1,714) | - | 52,923 | 81,274 | 78,729 | | | - | |
| contributions | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Tax ation | | _ | _ | - | _ | - | _ | - | | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | | 46,289 | (1,714) | - | 52,923 | 81,274 | 78,729 | | | - | |
| Attributable to minorities | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | | _ | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | | 46,289 | (1,714) | _ | 52,923 | 81,274 | 78,729 | | | _ | |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | | | (1,114) | _ | J2,020 _ | - | 7 5,1 25 | | | _ | |
| | | 46,289 | (1,714) | | 52,923 | 81,274 | 78,729 | | | | |
| Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year | | 40,209 | (1,714) | _ | JZ,9Z3 | 01,214 | 10,129 | | | | |

Reasons for the variances on the Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure):

Revenue by source:

Agency Services

The Department of Transport and Public Works transfers funds every second month, in arrears, in terms of the memorandum of agreement. The Municipality have experienced a delay in submitting invoices to the Department of Transport and Public Works due to unexpected circumstances.

Expenditure by type:

Depreciation and asset impairment

The variance is due to depreciation being more than anticipated during the budget process.

Other materials, Contracted services and Transfer and subsidies

The variance is due to the performance of different projects. The detail on the progress of each project can be located on page 31.

Loss on disposal of PPE

The variance is due to assets being disposed earlier than anticipated during the budget process.

1.4.5 Capital Expenditure (municipal vote and funding)

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - Q3 Third Quarter

| C2 Cape Winelands DM - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - Q3 Third Quarter | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-----|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|------------|----------------------|
| Vote Description | Ref | 2019/20 Audited | Original | Adjusted | Monthly | Budget Year 2 YearTD | 2020/21 YearTD | YTD | YTD | Full Year |
| Vote Description | Kei | Outcome | Budget | Budget | actual | actual | budget | variance | variance | Forecast |
| R thousands | 1 | Outcome | Duuget | Duuget | actual | actuai | buuget | variance | % | 1 Orecast |
| Multi-Year expenditure appropriation | 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING | | _ | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | | _ |
| Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ |
| Vote 3 - ENGINEERING | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ |
| Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ |
| Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ |
| Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ |
| Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | |
| Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ |
| | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ |
| Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9] | | _ | - | | | | - | | | _ |
| Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] | | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | | _ |
| Vote 11 - CORPORATE SERVICES | | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | | _ |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] | | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | | _ |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] | | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] | ١ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Total Capital Multi-year expenditure | 4,7 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Single Year expenditure appropriation Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING | 2 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ |
| Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES | | 6,343 | 16,441 | 2,096 | 21 | 279 | 266 | 12 | 5% | 2,096 |
| Vote 3 - ENGINEERING | | 586 | 8,006 | 4,554 | 70 | 760 | 588 | 172 | 29% | 4,554 |
| Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL | | _ | 51 | 11 | - | 11 | 11 | _ | | 11 |
| Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM | | 16 | 200 | 12 | 6 | 6 | - | 6 | #DIV/0! | 12 |
| Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES | | 45 | 237 | 262 | - | - | 3 | (3) | -100% | 262 |
| Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES | | 465 | 3,224 | 1,358 | 17 | 92 | 95 | (3) | -3% | 1,358 |
| Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY | | 136 | 1,733 | 281 | - | 62 | 66 | (3) | -5% | 281 |
| Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] | | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Vote 11 - CORPORATE SERVICES | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] | | _ | - | - | - | - | - | _ | | - |
| Total Capital single-year expenditure | 4 | 7,591 | 29,891 | 8,573 | 114 | 1,211 | 1,030 | 181 | 18% | 8,573 |
| Total Capital Expenditure | 3 | 7,591 | 29,891 | 8,573 | 114 | 1,211 | 1,030 | 181 | 18% | 8,573 |
| Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governance and administration | | 898 | 8,408 | 3,476 | 23 | 429 | 437 | (8) | -2% | 3,476 |
| Executive and council | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Finance and administration | | 898 | 8,408 | 3,476 | 23 | 429 | 437 | (8) | -2% | 3,476 |
| Internal audit | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Community and public safety | | 6,343 | 16,491 | 2,107 | 21 | 290 | 277 | 12 | 4% | 2,107 |
| Community and social services | | 144 | 4,011 | 233 | - | 11 | 11 | - | | 233 |
| Sport and recreation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Public safety | | 6,090 | 12,465 | 1,867 | 21 | 272 | 260 | 12 | 5% | 1,867 |
| Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Health | | 109 | 16 | 7 | - | 7 | 7 | - | | 7 |
| Economic and environmental services | | 350 | 4,992 | 2,990 | 70 | 492 | 316 | 176 | 56% | 2,990 |
| Planning and development | | 214 | 3,259 | 2,709 | 70 | 430 | 250 | 180 | 72% | 2,709 |
| Road transport | | 136 | 1,733 | 281 | - | 62 | 66 | (3) | -5% | 281 |
| Environmental protection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Trading services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Energy sources | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Water management | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Waste water management | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Waste management | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Other | 3 | 7 501 | | - 0 570 | - | - | 1,030 | - | 400/ | 8,573 |
| | 3 | 7,591 | 29,891 | 8,573 | 114 | 1,211 | 1,030 | 181 | 18% | 8,373 |
| Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification | | | | | _ | | | | | |
| Funded by: | | | | | | - | - | - | 1 | - |
| Funded by: National Government | | - 126 | 1 722 | 1 227 | | 60 | 60 | (2) | E0/ | 4 207 |
| Funded by: National Government Provincial Government | | 136 | 1,733 | 1,327 | - | 62 | 66 | (3) | -5% | 1,327 |
| Funded by: National Government Provincial Government District Municipality | | 136 - | | 1,327 – | - - | - | - | - | -5% | - |
| Funded by: National Government Provincial Government District Municipality Other transfers and grants | | 136 - - | 1,733 - - | 1,327 - - | - - - | - - | - - | - | | - - |
| Funded by: National Government Provincial Government District Municipality Other transfers and grants Transfers recognised - capital | | 136 - - 136 | 1,733 - - 1,733 | 1,327 - - 1,327 | - - - | - - 62 | - - 66 | - - (3) | -5% -5% | - - 1,327 |
| Funded by: National Government Provincial Government District Municipality Other transfers and grants Transfers recognised - capital Public contributions & donations | 5 6 | 136 - - 136 - | 1,733 - - 1,733 - | 1,327 - - 1,327 - | - - - - | - - 62 - | - - 66 - | - (3) - | | - - 1,327 - |
| Funded by: National Government Provincial Government District Municipality Other transfers and grants Transfers recognised - capital Public contributions & donations Borrowing | 5 6 | 136 - - 136 - - | 1,733 - - 1,733 - - | 1,327 - - 1,327 - - | - - - - - | - 62 - - | - 66 - - | - (3) - - | -5% | 1,327 - - |
| Funded by: National Government Provincial Government District Municipality Other transfers and grants Transfers recognised - capital Public contributions & donations | | 136 - - 136 - | 1,733 - - 1,733 - | 1,327 - - 1,327 - | - - - - | - - 62 - | - - 66 - | - (3) - | | 1,32 |

Capital expenditure is receiving high priority by the executive management. At the end of March 2021 the capital actual expenditure amounted to R 2 731 127.

1.4.6 Statement of Financial Position

| DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table C6 Monthly B | udge | t Statement | | | | | | | |
|--|------|-------------|----------|-----------|------------|-----------|--|--|--|
| | | 2019/20 | | Budget Ye | ar 2020/21 | | | | |
| Description | Ref | Audited | Original | Adjusted | YearTD | Full Year | | | |
| | | Outcome | Budget | Budget | actual | Forecast | | | |
| R thousands | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| <u>ASSETS</u> | | | | | | | | | |
| Current assets | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash | | 8,993 | 6,852 | 27,100 | 15,008 | 27,100 | | | |
| Call investment deposits | | 708,000 | 648,500 | 708,000 | 797,500 | 708,000 | | | |
| Consumer debtors | | 4,492 | 3,413 | 3,933 | 3,420 | 3,933 | | | |
| Other debtors | | 23,566 | 26,166 | 24,605 | 3,273 | 24,605 | | | |
| Current portion of long-term receivables | | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Inv entory | | 2,889 | 2,532 | 2,867 | 2,533 | 2,867 | | | |
| Total current assets | | 747,940 | 687,463 | 766,506 | 821,734 | 766,506 | | | |
| Non current assets | | | | | | | | | |
| Long-term receivables | | _ | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Investments | | _ | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Investment property | | _ | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Investments in Associate | | _ | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Property, plant and equipment | | 158,437 | 170,936 | 158,357 | 153,231 | 158,357 | | | |
| Agricultural | | _ | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Biological assets | | _ | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Intangible assets | | 867 | 237 | 781 | 754 | 781 | | | |
| Other non-current assets | | 7,433 | 12,296 | 3,089 | 7,433 | 3,089 | | | |
| Total non current assets | | 166,737 | 183,470 | 162,227 | 161,418 | 162,227 | | | |
| TOTAL ASSETS | | 914,677 | 870,933 | 928,733 | 983,151 | 928,733 | | | |
| <u>LIABILITIES</u> | | | | | | | | | |
| Current liabilities | | | | | | | | | |
| Bank overdraft | | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Borrowing | | (0) | (0) | (0) | (0) | (0 | | | |
| Consumer deposits | | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | | | |
| Trade and other pay ables | | 16,208 | 7,974 | 17,635 | 9,948 | 17,635 | | | |
| Provisions | | 34,782 | 49,676 | 60,410 | 28,243 | 60,410 | | | |
| Total current liabilities | | 51,010 | 57,670 | 78,066 | 38,210 | 78,066 | | | |
| Non current liabilities | | | | | | | | | |
| Borrowing | | 0 | - | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | |
| Provisions | | 134,845 | 139,771 | 121,845 | 134,845 | 121,845 | | | |
| Total non current liabilities | | 134,845 | 139,771 | 121,845 | 134,845 | 121,845 | | | |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES | | 185,854 | 197,441 | 199,910 | 173,055 | 199,910 | | | |
| NET ASSETS | 2 | 728,823 | 673,492 | 728,823 | 810,097 | 728,823 | | | |
| COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY | | | | | | | | | |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) | | 658,057 | 607,009 | 658,057 | 740,166 | 658,057 | | | |
| Reserves | | 70,766 | 66,482 | 70,766 | 69,930 | 70,766 | | | |
| TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY | 2 | 728,823 | 673,492 | 728,823 | 810,097 | 728,823 | | | |

The Capital Replacement Reserve that are ring fenced within the reserves is adequate to cover the acquisition of assets for the 2020/2021 to 2021/2022 MTREF and beyond.

1.4.7 Cash Flow Statement

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table C7 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow - Q3 Third Quarter

| | | 2019/20 | | | | Budget Year 2 | 2020/21 | | | |
|---|-----|-----------|-----------------|-----------|----------|---------------|------------|----------|----------|-----------|
| Description | Ref | Audited | Original | Adjusted | Monthly | YearTD | YearTD | YTD | YTD | Full Year |
| | | Outcome | Budget | Budget | actual | actual | budget | variance | variance | Forecast |
| R thousands | 1 | | | | | | | | % | |
| CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Service charges | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Other revenue | | 106,624 | 129,770 | 129,504 | 15,522 | 99,381 | 87,058 | 12,323 | 14% | 129,504 |
| Gov ernment - operating | | 239,157 | 250,138 | 253,417 | 61,710 | 248,757 | 249,177 | (420) | 0% | 253,417 |
| Gov ernment - capital | | - | - | 1,046 | - | - | - | - | | 1,046 |
| Interest | | 58,957 | 56,000 | 35,000 | 5,871 | 19,009 | 22,565 | (3,555) | -16% | 35,000 |
| Dividends | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Payments | | | | | | | | | | |
| Suppliers and employees | | (336,486) | (396, 139) | (379,271) | (29,227) | (265,296) | (255, 347) | 9,949 | -4% | (379,271) |
| Finance charges | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Transfers and Grants | | - | (10,816) | (13,016) | (99) | (5,120) | (5,568) | (448) | 8% | (13,016) |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES | | 68,252 | 28,953 | 26,680 | 53,777 | 96,731 | 97,884 | 1,153 | 1% | 26,680 |
| CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | | | |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | | 41 | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors | | _ | - | - | - | - | _ | - | | - |
| Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables | | _ | - | - | - | - | _ | - | | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | | _ | - | - | - | - | _ | - | | - |
| Payments | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital assets | | (7,591) | (29,891) | (8,573) | (119) | (1,215) | (1,030) | 186 | -18% | (8,573) |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES | | (7,550) | (29,891) | (8,573) | (119) | (1,215) | (1,030) | 186 | -18% | (8,573) |
| CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | | | |
| Short term loans | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | | _ |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | - | | - |
| Payments | | | | | | | | | | |
| Repay ment of borrowing | | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES | | _ | _ | _ | - | - | _ | - | | _ |
| NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD | | 60,702 | (938) | 18,107 | 53,658 | 95,515 | 96,854 | | | 18,107 |
| Cash/cash equiv alents at beginning: | | 656,290 | 656,290 | 716,993 | , | 716,993 | 716,993 | | | 716,993 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end: | | 716.993 | 655,352 | 735,100 | | 812,508 | 813,846 | | | 735,100 |
| out., out oquir dionio at monthly out one. | 1 | 1 10,000 | 000,00 <u>2</u> | 700,100 | | 0.2,000 | 010,040 | 8 | | 700,100 |

The Cash Flow Statement indicates a healthy cash position on 31 March 2021.

Refer to reasons to variances as per 1.4.4 of this report.

2. PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

2.1 DEBTORS ANALYSIS

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - Q3 Third Quarter

| Description | | | | | | | Budget | Year 2020/21 | | | | | |
|---|------------|-----------|------------|------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|----------|-------|--------------------------|---|---|
| R thousands | NT Code | 0-30 Days | 31-60 Days | 61-90 Days | 91-120 Days | 121-150 Dys | 151-180 Dys | 181 Dys-1 Yr | Over 1Yr | Total | Total over 90 days | Actual Bad Debts Written Off against Debtors | Impairment - Bad Debts i.t.o Council Policy |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | 1200 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity | 1300 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | - |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | 1400 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | 1500 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | 1600 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | 1700 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | 1810 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure | 1820 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 1900 | 300 | 1 | 16 | 5 | - | 5 | 36 | 616 | 980 | 662 | - | - |
| Total By Income Source | 2000 | 300 | 1 | 16 | 5 | - | 5 | 36 | 616 | 980 | 662 | _ | - |
| 2019/20 - totals only | | | | | | | | | | - | _ | | |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | 2200 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Commercial | 2300 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Households | 2400 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 2500 | 300 | 1 | 16 | 5 | - | 5 | 36 | 616 | 980 | 662 | _ | - |
| Total By Customer Group | 2600 | 300 | 1 | 16 | 5 | _ | 5 | 36 | 616 | 980 | 662 | - | _ |

Other debtors refer to small miscellaneous accounts, ad hoc fire brigade services, leases, Councilors and reimbursement of employee's portion of future medical aid liabilities.

2.2 CREDITORS ANALYSIS

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - Q3 Third Quarter

| Description | NT | | | | Bud | dget Year 2020 |)/21 | | | |
|--------------------------------------|------|---------|---------|---------|----------|----------------|----------|------------|--------|-------|
| Description | Code | 0 - | 31 - | 61 - | 91 - | 121 - | 151 - | 181 Days - | Over 1 | Total |
| R thousands | Code | 30 Days | 60 Days | 90 Days | 120 Days | 150 Days | 180 Days | 1 Year | Year | |
| Creditors Age Analysis By Customer T | ype | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | 0100 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk Water | 0200 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| PAYE deductions | 0300 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| VAT (output less input) | 0400 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pensions / Retirement deductions | 0500 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Loan repay ments | 0600 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trade Creditors | 0700 | (0) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | (0) |
| Auditor General | 0800 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 0900 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Customer Type | 1000 | (0) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | (0) |

Creditors are paid within 30 days of invoice and 30 days of statement in the case of trade creditors.

2.3 INVESTMENT PORTFOLIO ANALYSIS

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SC5 Monthly Budget Statement - investment portfolio - Q3 Third Quarter

| DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table | 303 | Monthly Bu | | | | | | | |
|--|------|------------|------------|-------------|--------------|---------------|-----------|-----------|--------------|
| | | | Type of | Expiry date | Accrued | Yield for the | Market | Change in | Market |
| Investments by maturity | | Period of | Investment | of | interest for | month 1 | value at | market | value at end |
| Name of institution & investment ID | Ref | Investment | | investment | the month | (%) | beginning | value | of the |
| | | | | | | | of the | | month |
| R thousands | | Yrs/Months | | | | | month | | |
| <u>Municipality</u> | | | | | | | | | |
| ABSA | A113 | 0 | | 2021/03/04 | 7 | 0.0469 | 17,000 | (17,000) | - |
| ABSA | A111 | 0 | | 2021/04/07 | 70 | 0.0551 | 15,000 | | 15,000 |
| ABSA | A114 | 0 | | 2021/04/21 | 60 | 0.0468 | 15,000 | | 15,000 |
| ABSA | A116 | 0 | | 2021/06/07 | 36 | 0.042 | 10,000 | | 10,000 |
| ABSA | A117 | 0 | | 2021/08/23 | 33 | 0.0392 | 10,000 | | 10,000 |
| ABSA | A118 | 0 | | 2021/10/05 | 45 | 0.0439 | 12,000 | | 12,000 |
| ABSA | A119 | 0 | | 2021/11/22 | 58 | 0.0452 | 15,000 | | 15,000 |
| ABSA | A120 | 0 | | 2021/11/22 | 58 | 0.0454 | 15,000 | | 15,000 |
| ABSA | A121 | 0 | | 2021/12/10 | 66 | 0.0459 | 17,000 | | 17,000 |
| ABSA | A122 | 0 | | | 52 | 0.0455 | 17,000 | 15 000 | 1 |
| | | | | 2022/01/06 | 1 | | | 15,000 | 15,000 |
| ABSA | A123 | 0 | | 2022/01/06 | 20 | 0.0479 | | 11,000 | 11,000 |
| ABSA | A124 | 0 | | 2022/02/08 | 26 | 0.0495 | | 15,000 | 15,000 |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| FNB | F99 | 0 | | 2021/03/19 | 38 | 0.0513 | 15,000 | (15,000) | - |
| FNB | F101 | 0 | | 2021/03/19 | 54 | 0.0438 | 25,000 | (25,000) | - |
| FNB | F100 | 0 | | 2021/04/07 | 66 | 0.0519 | 15,000 | | 15,000 |
| FNB | F102 | 0 | | 2021/05/21 | 34 | 0.04 | 10,000 | | 10,000 |
| FNB | F103 | 0 | | 2021/05/21 | 30 | 0.0359 | 10,000 | | 10,000 |
| FNB | F105 | 0 | | 2021/06/07 | 44 | 0.043 | 12,000 | | 12,000 |
| FNB | F104 | 0 | | 2021/09/20 | 44 | 0.0432 | 12,000 | | 12,000 |
| FNB | F106 | 0 | | 2021/10/21 | 53 | 0.0419 | 15,000 | | 15,000 |
| FNB | F107 | 0 | | 2021/10/21 | 54 | 0.0413 | 15,000 | | 15,000 |
| FNB | F108 | 0 | | 2021/10/21 | 19 | 0.0422 | 15,000 | 11,000 | 11,000 |
| FNB | F109 | 0 | | | 1 | 0.0452 | | 15,000 | |
| | | | | 2021/10/05 | 23 | | | | 15,000 |
| FNB | F110 | 0 | | 2021/11/22 | 23 | 0.0439 | | 15,000 | 15,000 |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| INVESTEC | 1104 | 0 | | 2021/03/04 | 8 | 0.0655 | 15,000 | (15,000) | - |
| INVESTEC | 1106 | 0 | | 2021/03/19 | 35 | 0.0475 | 15,000 | (15,000) | - |
| INVESTEC | 1108 | 0 | | 2021/06/07 | 47 | 0.0365 | 15,000 | | 15,000 |
| INVESTEC | 1111 | 0 | | 2021/08/04 | 41 | 0.04 | 12,000 | | 12,000 |
| INVESTEC | 1109 | 0 | | 2021/09/07 | 47 | 0.0365 | 15,000 | | 15,000 |
| INVESTEC | 1110 | 0 | | 2021/09/07 | 41 | 0.0405 | 12,000 | | 12,000 |
| INVESTEC | I112 | 0 | | 2021/09/07 | 41 | 0.0405 | 12,000 | | 12,000 |
| INVESTEC | 1113 | 0 | | 2021/11/08 | 53 | 0.0415 | 15,000 | | 15,000 |
| INVESTEC | 1114 | 0 | | 2021/11/08 | 47 | 0.0425 | 10,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 |
| INVESTEC | 1115 | 0 | | 2021/11/22 | 48 | 0.0423 | | 15,000 | 15,000 |
| | | | | ł . | 1 | | | | |
| INVESTEC | l116 | 0 | | 2021/11/22 | 18 | 0.0435 | | 11,000 | 11,000 |
| | | _ | | | | | | | |
| NEDCOR | N123 | 0 | | 2021/03/19 | 43 | 0.0508 | 17,000 | (17,000) | - |
| NEDCOR | N124 | 0 | | 2021/04/07 | 78 | 0.0513 | 18,000 | | 18,000 |
| NEDCOR | N126 | 0 | | 2021/04/21 | 105 | 0.0495 | 25,000 | | 25,000 |
| NEDCOR | N125 | 0 | | 2021/05/06 | 64 | 0.0505 | 15,000 | | 15,000 |
| NEDCOR | N127 | 0 | | 2021/05/21 | 49 | 0.0485 | 12,000 | | 12,000 |
| NEDCOR | N128 | 0 | | 2021/06/23 | 39 | 0.0457 | 10,000 | | 10,000 |
| NEDCOR | N129 | 0 | | 2021/06/23 | 34 | 0.0405 | 10,000 | | 10,000 |
| NEDCOR | N130 | 0 | | 2021/06/23 | 43 | 0.0388 | 13,000 | | 13,000 |
| NEDCOR | N131 | 0 | | 2021/08/04 | 33 | 0.0384 | 10,000 | | 10,000 |
| NEDCOR | N132 | 0 | | 2021/09/20 | 51 | 0.0401 | 15,000 | | 15,000 |
| NEDCOR | N133 | 0 | | 2021/09/20 | 46 | 0.0401 | 13,000 | | 13,000 |
| | N133 | 0 | | | 1 | | | | |
| NEDCOR | | | | 2021/10/21 | 47 | 0.0464 | 12,000 | | 12,000 |
| NEDCOR | N135 | 0 | | 2021/12/10 | 60 | 0.0473 | 15,000 | , | 15,000 |
| NEDCOR | N136 | 0 | | 2022/01/21 | 62 | 0.0497 | | 17,000 | 17,000 |
| NEDCOR | N137 | 0 | | 2022/02/08 | 21 | 0.0508 | | 11,000 | 11,000 |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| STANDARD BANK | S119 | 0 | | 2021/03/04 | 7 | 0.059 | 15,000 | (15,000) | - |
| STANDARD BANK | S120 | 0 | | 2021/03/04 | 9 | 0.0585 | 18,000 | (18,000) | - |
| STANDARD BANK | S121 | 0 | | 2021/04/07 | 68 | 0.05375 | 15,000 | | 15,000 |
| STANDARD BANK | S122 | 0 | | 2021/04/21 | 79 | 0.05163 | 18,000 | | 18,000 |
| STANDARD BANK | S123 | 0 | | 2021/05/06 | 106 | 0.05 | 25,000 | | 25,000 |
| STANDARD BANK | S124 | 0 | | 2021/07/21 | 43 | 0.0425 | 12,000 | | 12,000 |
| STANDARD BANK | S124 | 0 | | 2021/07/21 | 45 35 | 0.0425 | 10,000 | | 10,000 |
| | S125 | | | 1 | 4 | | | | |
| STANDARD BANK | | 0 | | 2021/07/21 | 52 | 0.04063 | 15,000 | | 15,000 |
| STANDARD BANK | S127 | 0 | | 2021/08/04 | 34 | 0.03963 | 10,000 | | 10,000 |
| STANDARD BANK | S128 | 0 | | 2021/08/23 | 34 | 0.03975 | 10,000 | | 10,000 |
| STANDARD BANK | S129 | 0 | | 2021/08/23 | 54 | 0.03988 | 16,000 | | 16,000 |
| STANDARD BANK | S130 | 0 | | 2021/11/08 | 50 | 0.04875 | 12,000 | | 12,000 |
| STANDARD BANK | S131 | 0 | | 2022/01/06 | 62 | 0.0485 | 15,000 | | 15,000 |
| STANDARD BANK | S132 | 0 | | 2022/01/21 | 49 | 0.05013 | | 18,000 | 18,000 |
| STANDARD BANK | S133 | 0 | | 2022/01/21 | 21 | 0.0495 | | 11,000 | 11,000 |
| Municipality sub-total | | | | | 2,918 | | 742,000 | 43,000 | 785,000 |
| | | | | | ļ | | | | <u> </u> |
| TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST | 2 | | | | 2,918 | | 742,000 | 43,000 | 785,000 |

The Municipality's investments increased from R 742 000 000 in February 2021 to

R 785 000 000 in March 2021. The Municipality invests its surplus funds strictly according to the Cash Management and Investment policy and funds are distributed evenly between the five largest banks to minimise risk.

2.4 ALLOCATION AND GRANT RECEIPTS AND EXPENDITURE

2.4.1 Grant Expenditure – Roll overs

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SC7(2) Monthly Budget Statement - Expenditure against approved rollovers - Q3 Third Quarter

| | | | E | Budget Year 2020/2 | 1 | |
|---|----------|---|---|--------------------|--------------|---|
| Description | Ref | Approved Rollover 2019/20 | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YTD variance | YTD variance |
| R thousands EXPENDITURE | | *************************************** | *************************************** | | | % |
| <u>EXPENDITURE</u> | | | | | | |
| Operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | _ | - | - | _ | |
| Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share | | | - | - | - | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Sched | ule 5B] | Ī | - | - | - | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B] | | | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B] | | | - | - | - | |
| Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant | | | - | - | - | |
| Provincial Government: | | 1,467 | 30 | 404 | (1,063) | -72.4% |
| INTEGRATED TRANSPORT PLAN | | 875 | - | 177 | (698) | -79.7% |
| COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT WORKERS | | 103 | - | - | (103) | -100.0% |
| WC FINANCIAL CAPACITY BUILDING GRANT | | | - | - | - | |
| WC FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SUPPORT GRANT | | | - | - | - | |
| LOCAL GOVERNMENT INTERNSHIP GRANT | | 160 | 30 | 108 | (52) | -32.5% |
| MUNICIPAL SERVICE DELIVERY AND CAPACITY BUILDING GRANT | | | - | - | - | |
| SAFETY PLAN IMPLEMENTATION - (WOSA) | | 329 | - | 119 | (210) | -63.8% |
| SANDHILS TOILET HIRE | | | - | - | - | |
| LOCAL GOVERNMENT SUPPORT GRANT | | | - | - | - | |
| MUNICIPAL DISASTER RELIEF GRANT | | | - | _ | _ | |
| District Municipality: | | _ | - | - | - | |
| All Grants | | | - | _ | _ | |
| Other grant providers: | | - | - | - | - | |
| Seta | | | - | - | - | |
| Sandhills | | | - | _ | - | |
| otal operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs | ļ | 1,467 | 30 | 404 | (1,063) | -72.4% |
| | | | | | | |
| Capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | - | - | - | - | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B] | | | - | - | - (4.040) | 400.00/ |
| Provincial Government: | | 1,046 | - | - | (1,046) | -100.0% |
| Fire Services Capacity Building Grant | | 1,046 | - | - | (1,046) | -100.0% |
| Road Agency | | | - | - | - | *************************************** |
| District Municipality: | | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| All Grants | | | - | - | _ | |
| Other grant providers: | | - | - | - | - | |
| Departmental Agencies and Accounts | ļ | 4.0.0 | - | _ | - /4 2.22 | 400.00' |
| otal capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs | | 1,046 | - | - | (1,046) | -100.0% |
| OTAL EXPENDITURE OF APPROVED ROLL-OVERS | † | 2,513 | 30 | 404 | (2,109) | -83.9% |

4.2 Grant Expenditure – Current year

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SC7(1) Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant expenditure - Q3 Third Quarter

| 2019/20 Budget Year 2020/21 | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---------|---------|----------|----------|---------|---------|---------|----------|----------|-----------|
| Description | Ref | Audited | Original | Adjusted | Monthly | YearTD | YearTD | YTD | YTD | Full Year |
| | | Outcome | Budget | Budget | actual | actual | budget | variance | variance | Forecast |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | % | |
| EXPENDITURE | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | 200,404 | 243,655 | 244,099 | 20,070 | 155,194 | 158,726 | (3,532) | -2.2% | 244,099 |
| Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share | | 197,703 | 238,441 | 238,885 | 19,880 | 152,927 | 156,930 | (4,004) | -2.6% | 238,885 |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedu | ıle 5B] | 1,581 | 1,503 | 1,503 | 190 | 1,268 | 1,016 | 252 | 24.8% | 1,503 |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B] | | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 | - | 1,000 | 780 | 220 | 28.3% | 1,000 |
| Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B] | | 119 | - | _ | - | _ | - | - | | - |
| Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant | | _ | 2,711 | 2,711 | - | _ | - | - | | 2,711 |
| Provincial Government: | | 3,480 | 3,476 | 3,375 | - | - | - | - | | 3,375 |
| INTEGRATED TRANSPORT PLAN | | 812 | 900 | 900 | - | - | - | - | | 900 |
| COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT WORKERS | | 45 | 75 | 75 | - | _ | - | - | | 75 |
| WC FINANCIAL CAPACITY BUILDING GRANT | | _ | 401 | 300 | - | - | - | - | | 300 |
| WC FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SUPPORT GRANT | | 280 | - | - | - | _ | - | - | | |
| LOCAL GOVERNMENT INTERNSHIP GRANT | | 72 | _ | _ | - | _ | - | - | | |
| MUNICIPAL SERVICE DELIVERY AND CAPACITY BUILDING GRANT | | 400 | - | _ | - | _ | - | - | | - |
| SAFETY PLAN IMPLEMENTATION - (WOSA) | | 1,771 | 2,100 | 2,100 | - | _ | - | - | | 2,100 |
| SANDHILS TOILET HIRE | | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | - | _ | | |
| LOCAL GOVERNMENT SUPPORT GRANT | | 100 | - | _ | - | _ | - | - | | - |
| MUNICIPAL DISASTER RELIEF GRANT | | _ | - | _ | - | _ | - | - | | - |
| District Municipality: | | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| All Grants | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Other grant providers: | | 1,255 | 1,274 | 1,320 | 146 | 637 | 477 | 160 | 33.6% | 1,320 |
| Seta | | 335 | 289 | 335 | - | - | - | - | | 335 |
| Sandhills | | 920 | 985 | 985 | 146 | 637 | 477 | 160 | 33.6% | 985 |
| Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants: | | 205,139 | 248,405 | 248,794 | 20,215 | 155,832 | 159,203 | (3,372) | -2.1% | 248,794 |
| Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | - | _ | | _ |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B] | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ |
| Provincial Government: | | 136 | 1,733 | 281 | _ | 62 | 66 | (3) | -5.1% | 281 |
| Fire Services Capacity Building Grant | | _ | -,, | | _ | _ | _ | - | 0.170 | |
| Road Agency | | 136 | 1,733 | 281 | _ | 62 | 66 | (3) | -5.1% | 281 |
| District Municipality: | | | , | | | _ | _ | - | 0.170 | |
| All Grants | | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | - | - | | _ |
| Other grant providers: | | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ | _ | | _ |
| Departmental Agencies and Accounts | | - | - | - | _ | - | - | _ | | _ |
| Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants | | 136 | 1,733 | 281 | - | 62 | 66 | (3) | -5.1% | 281 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS | | 205,275 | 250,138 | 249,074 | 20,215 | 155,894 | 159,269 | (3,375) | -2.1% | 249,074 |

Expenditure against the national and provincial grants are lower than anticipated. Management is fully aware of the fact that the transfers should be utilised and are committed to ensure that the funds are spent to prevent underspending.

2.4.3 Grant Receipts

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant receipts - Q3 Third Quarter

| | | 2019/20 | | | | Budget Year 2 | 2020/21 | | | |
|---|---------|---------|----------|---------------|---------|---------------|---------|----------|----------|-----------|
| Description | Ref | Audited | Original | Adjusted | Monthly | YearTD | YearTD | YTD | YTD | Full Year |
| | | Outcome | Budget | Budget | actual | actual | budget | variance | variance | Forecast |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | % | |
| RECEIPTS: | 1,2 | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Transfers and Grants | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | 234,756 | 243,655 | 244,099 | 59,610 | 244,099 | 244,099 | - | | 244,099 |
| Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share | | 232,056 | 238,441 | 238,885 | 59,610 | 238,885 | 238,885 | - | | 238,885 |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Sched | ule 5B] | 1,581 | 1,503 | 1,503 | - | 1,503 | 1,503 | _ | | 1,503 |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B] | 1 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 | _ | 1,000 | 1,000 | _ | | 1,000 |
| Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B] | | 119 | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | | _ |
| Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant | | _ | 2,711 | 2,711 | _ | 2,711 | 2,711 | _ | | 2,711 |
| Provincial Government: | | 3,480 | 3,476 | 4,842 | 2,100 | 3,075 | 3,375 | (300) | -8.9% | 4,842 |
| INTEGRATED TRANSPORT PLAN | | 812 | 900 | 1,775 | _ | 900 | 900 | _ | | 1,775 |
| COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT WORKERS | | 45 | 75 | 178 | - | 75 | 75 | - | | 178 |
| WC FINANCIAL CAPACITY BUILDING GRANT | 4 | _ | 401 | 300 | - | _ | 300 | (300) | -100.0% | 300 |
| WC FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SUPPORT GRANT | 4 | 280 | _ | _ | - | _ | - | - | | - |
| LOCAL GOVERNMENT INTERNSHIP GRANT | 4 | 72 | _ | 160 | _ | _ | - | _ | | 160 |
| MUNICIPAL SERVICE DELIVERY AND CAPACITY BUILDING GRANT | 4 | 400 | _ | _ | - | _ | - | _ | | - |
| SAFETY PLAN IMPLEMENTATION - (WOSA) | 4 | 1,771 | 2,100 | 2,429 | 2,100 | 2,100 | 2,100 | _ | | 2,429 |
| SANDHILS TOILET HIRE | 4 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | | _ |
| LOCAL GOVERNMENT SUPPORT GRANT | 4 | 100 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ |
| MUNICIPAL DISASTER RELIEF GRANT | 4 | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | - | _ | | - |
| District Municipality: | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | | _ |
| All Grants | | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | | _ |
| Other grant providers: | | 1,255 | 1,274 | 1,320 | (121) | 649 | 722 | (73) | -10.2% | 1,320 |
| Seta | | 335 | 289 | 335 | - | - | - | - | | 335 |
| Sandhills | | 920 | 985 | 985 | (121) | 649 | 722 | (73) | -10.2% | 985 |
| Total Operating Transfers and Grants | 5 | 239,491 | 248,405 | 250,261 | 61,589 | 247,823 | 248,196 | (373) | -0.2% | 250,261 |
| Capital Transfers and Grants | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B] | | | | <u>-</u> - | | _ | - | | | _ |
| Provincial Government: | | 136 | 1,733 | 1,327 | | 62 | 4 | - 59 | 1674.7% | 1,327 |
| Fire Services Capacity Building Grant | | 130 | 1,733 | 1,046 | | - | - | - | 1074.770 | 1,046 |
| Road Agency | | 136 | 1,733 | 281 | _ | 62 | - 4 | - 59 | 1674.7% | 281 |
| District Municipality: | | 130 | 1,733 | <u> </u> | | - | - | - | 1014.170 | |
| All Grants | | | | - | | | - | | | |
| Other grant providers: | | | - - | | | | | | | |
| Departmental Agencies and Accounts | | | - | - | _ _ | | | | | _ |
| Total Capital Transfers and Grants | 5 | 136 | 1,733 | 1,327 | | 62 | - 4 | - 59 | 1674.7% | 1,327 |
| · | | | | | | | - | | | |
| TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS | 5 | 239,628 | 250,138 | 251,588 | 61,589 | 247,885 | 248,200 | (315) | -0.1% | 251,588 |

Transfers received up until 31 March 2021 is well within the budgeted expectations of the Municipality.

2.5 COUNCILLOR, BOARD MEMBER ALLOWANCES AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

DC2 Cane Winelands DM - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Rudget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - Q3 Third Quarter

| DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SC8 N | 2019/20 Budget Year 2020/21 | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-----------------------------|---------|------------------|-----------------|------------|---------|---------|--------------|------------|------------------|
| Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration | Ref | Audited | Original | Adjusted | Monthly | YearTD | YearTD | YTD | YTD | Full Year |
| | | Outcome | Budget | Budget | actual | actual | budget | variance | | Forecast |
| R thousands | | | | | | | 5 | | % | |
| | 1 | A | В | С | | | | | 1 | D |
| Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other) | | | | - | | | | | | _ |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | | 8,800 | 9,394 | 8,906 | 734 | 6,595 | 6,636 | (40) | -1% | 8,906 |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | 373 | 411 | 402 | 32 | 294 | 295 | (1) | | 402 |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | 114 | 96 | 132 | 11 | 94 | 95 | (1) | 1 | 132 |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | | 2,147 | 2,660 | 2,357 | 179 | 1,610 | 1,615 | (5) | ; | 2,357 |
| Cellphone Allowance | | 755 | 860 | 762 | 63 | 566 | 566 | (0) | 1 : | 762 |
| Housing Allowances | | 422 | 498 | 422 | 35 | 317 | 317 | (0) | ; | 422 |
| Other benefits and allowances | | - 122 | 22 | 122 | _ | - | - | (0) | 0,0 | - |
| Sub Total - Councillors | | 12,610 | 13,941 | 12,981 | 1,055 | 9,476 | 9,525 | (48) | -1% | 12,981 |
| % increase | 4 | 12,010 | 10.6% | 2.9% | 1,000 | 3,410 | 3,323 | (40) | -170 | 2.9% |
| // IIIClease | | | 10.076 | 2.5/0 | | | | | | 2.5/0 |
| Senior Managers of the Municipality | 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | | 4,663 | 4,695 | 4,325 | 385 | 3,362 | 3,169 | 193 | 6% | 4,325 |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | 385 | 618 | 579 | 37 | 316 | 279 | 37 | 13% | 579 |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | 161 | 165 | 195 | 15 | 135 | 134 | 1 | 1% | 195 |
| Overtime | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Performance Bonus | | 247 | 682 | 655 | - | - | - | - | | 655 |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | | 853 | 876 | 985 | 88 | 788 | 781 | 6 | 1% | 985 |
| Cellphone Allowance | | 88 | 59 | 87 | 8 | 72 | 69 | 3 | 5% | 87 |
| Housing Allowances | | 439 | 522 | 498 | - | 108 | 297 | (189) | -64% | 498 |
| Other benefits and allowances | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Payments in lieu of leave | | - | 22 | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Long service awards | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | | - |
| Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality | | 6,837 | 7,638 | 7,324 | 534 | 4,780 | 4,729 | 52 | 1% | 7,324 |
| % increase | 4 | | 11.7% | 7.1% | | | | | | 7.1% |
| Other Municipal Staff | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | | 112,852 | 126,839 | 127,973 | 9,194 | 87,932 | 87,115 | 817 | 1% | 127,973 |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | 20,369 | 22,941 | 23,231 | 1,715 | 15,751 | 16,697 | (946) | | 23,231 |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | 11,883 | 14,539 | 15,242 | 1,037 | 9,177 | 10,339 | (1,162) | | 15,242 |
| Overtime | | 13,170 | 8,894 | 10,543 | 1,490 | 9,914 | 7,683 | 2,232 | 29% | 10,543 |
| Performance Bonus | | 13,170 | - | 10,040 | - | - 3,314 | 7,005 | 2,232 | 2570 | 10,040 |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | | 9,317 | 10,850 | 9,142 | - 701 | 6,699 | 6,933 | (234) | -3% | 9,142 |
| Cellphone Allowance | | 620 | 648 | 9, 142 | 47 | 437 | 430 | (234) | 2% | 9, 142 |
| Housing Allowances | | 4,502 | 5,151 | 4,966 | 383 | 3,516 | 3,657 | (140) | 1 | 4,966 |
| Other benefits and allowances | | 14,005 | 15,390 | 4,966 15,268 | 503 519 | 12,439 | 12,345 | 93 | 1% | 15,268 |
| Payments in lieu of leave | | 4,263 | 4,685 | | | 1,625 | 1,434 | 191 | 13% | |
| , | | 2,809 | | 4,396 4,273 | 104 145 | 1,783 | 914 | 870 | 95% | 4,396 |
| Long service awards | 2 | 1,659 | 3,559 12,286 | 4,273 7,929 | 145 | 4,346 | 2,649 | 1,697 | 95% 64% | 4,273 7,929 |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | _ | | | | | | | } | | |
| Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff | 4 | 195,450 | 225,783 15.5% | 223,567 | 15,492 | 153,619 | 150,194 | 3,425 | 2% | 223,567 14.4% |
| % increase | 4 | | | 14.4% | | | | | | |
| Total Parent Municipality | * | 214,896 | 247,362 | 243,872 | 17,080 | 167,876 | 164,447 | 3,429 | 2% | 243,872 |
| Unpaid salary, allowances & benefits in arrears: | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS | | 214,896 | 247,362 | 243,872 | 17,080 | 167,876 | 164,447 | 3,429 | 2% | 243,872 |
| % increase | 4 | | 15.1% | 13.5% | | | | | | 13.5% |
| TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF | | 202,286 | 233,421 | 230,891 | 16,025 | 158,399 | 154,923 | 3,477 | 2% | 230,89 |

Provision for leave, bonuses and actuarial valuations will only be processed at year-end. These expenses normally have a significant impact on the salary budget.

2.6 MATERIAL VARIANCES TO THE SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

Both the projects and operating expenditure levels are above the desired percentage as forecasted in the service delivery and budget implementation plan.

2.7 MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S QUALITY CERTIFICATE

See next page.

QUALITY CERTIFICATE

I, Henry Prins, the municipal manager of ${f Cape\ Winelands\ District\ Municipality},\ hereby\ certify\ that\ the$ –

Quarterly report as per section 52(d) on the implementation of the budget and financial state of affairs of the municipality;

for the period ending **31 March 2021** has been prepared in accordance with the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, Act no. 56 of 2003 including all Regulations made under the Act.

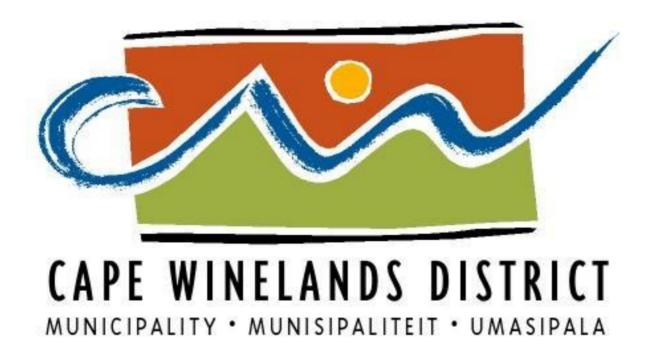
| Henry Prins | |
|--|------------------------------|
| Municipal Manager of Cape Winelands | District Municipality |

Signature ____

Date 29 April 2021

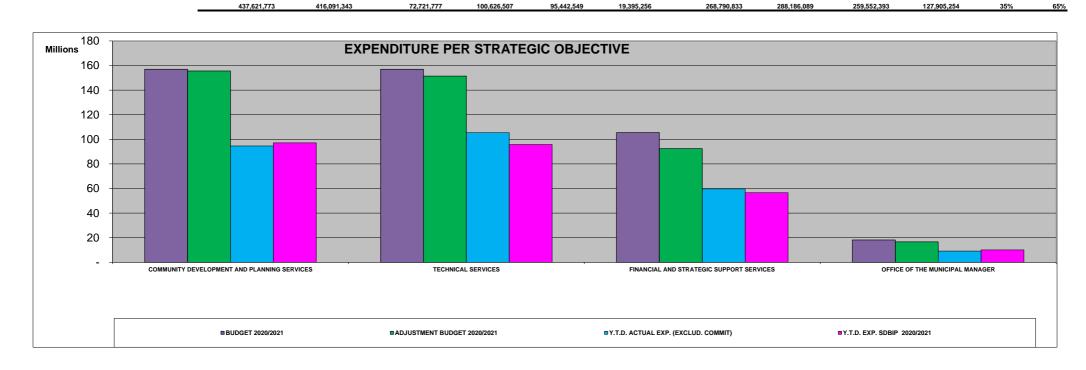
Annexure B / Bylaag B

FINANCIAL REPORT of CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY 2020/2021



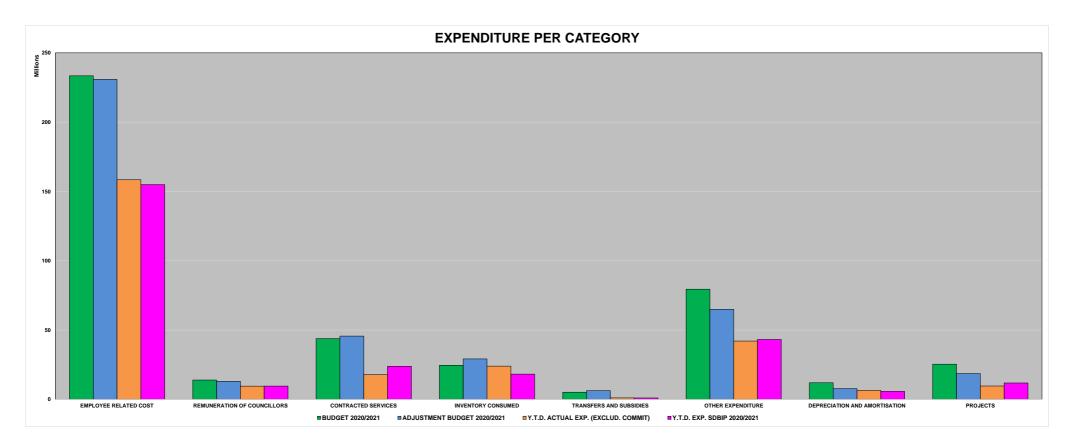
MARCH

| | EXPENDITURE REPORT PER STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE MARCH 2021 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------|--|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------|----------|---------|--|
| | BUDGET 2020/2021 | ADJUSTMENT BUDGET 2020/2021 | ACTUAL Q1 EXP.(EXLUD. COMMIT) | ACTUAL Q2 EXP. (EXLUD. COMMIT) | ACTUAL Q3 EXP. (EXLUD. COMMIT) | COMMITTED Q3 | Y.T.D. ACTUAL EXP. (EXCLUD. COMMIT) | EXPENDITURE YTD (INCL. COMMIT) | Y.T.D. EXP. SDBIP 2020/2021 | AVAILABLE | % AVAIL. | % SPENT | |
| STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING SERVICES | 156,975,057 | 155,598,497 | 23,237,981 | 37,143,290 | 34,199,175 | 8,481,265 | 94,580,446 | 103,061,711 | 97,103,535 | 52,536,786 | 39% | 61% | |
| TECHNICAL SERVICES | 156,962,483 | 151,415,118 | 27,492,286 | 38,595,681 | 39,297,816 | 6,961,050 | 105,385,784 | 112,346,833 | 95,779,861 | 39,068,285 | 30% | 70% | |
| FINANCIAL AND STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES | 105,520,284 | 92,465,164 | 19,525,258 | 20,850,171 | 19,300,797 | 3,475,771 | 59,676,226 | 63,151,997 | 56,584,646 | 29,313,167 | 35% | 65% | |
| OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER | 18,163,949 | 16,612,564 | 2,466,253 | 4,037,364 | 2,644,761 | 477,170 | 9,148,378 | 9,625,548 | 10,084,351 | 6,987,016 | 45% | 55% | |



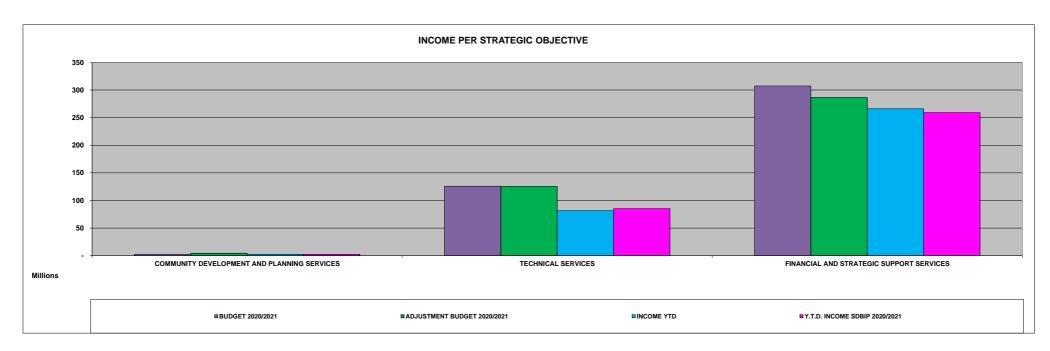
EXPENDITURE PER CATEGORY MARCH 2021

| | BUDGET 2020/2021 | ADJUSTMENT BUDGET A | ACTUAL Q1 EXP.(EXLUD. COMMIT) | ACTUAL Q2 EXP. (EXLUD. COMMIT) | ACTUAL Q3 EXP. (EXLUD. COMMIT) | COMMITTED Q3 | Y.T.D. ACTUAL EXP. (EXCLUD. COMMIT) | EXPENDITURE YTD (INCL. COMMIT) | Y.T.D. EXP. SDBIP 2020/2021 | AVAILABLE | % AVAIL. | % SPENT |
|-------------------------------|------------------|---------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------|--|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------|----------|---------|
| EXPENDITURE CATEGORY | | | , | , | , | | , | , | | | | |
| EMPLOYEE RELATED COST | 233,421,269 | 230,890,879 | 49,326,532 | 57,616,228 | 51,456,490 | - | 158,399,250 | 158,399,250 | 154,922,626 | 72,491,629 | 31% | 69% |
| REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS | 13,940,993 | 12,980,885 | 3,152,990 | 3,159,591 | 3,163,900 | - | 9,476,481 | 9,476,481 | 9,524,565 | 3,504,404 | 27% | 73% |
| CONTRACTED SERVICES | 43,789,207 | 45,598,714 | 2,377,826 | 6,797,361 | 8,661,533 | 9,890,927 | 17,836,720 | 27,727,647 | 23,832,028 | 17,871,067 | 61% | 39% |
| INVENTORY CONSUMED | 24,553,200 | 29,123,539 | 3,440,676 | 9,578,731 | 10,944,951 | 1,216,496 | 23,964,358 | 25,180,853 | 18,191,029 | 3,942,686 | 18% | 82% |
| TRANSFERS AND SUBSIDIES | 5,151,000 | 5,679,151 | 400,000 | 119,025 | 500,000 | - | 1,019,025 | 1,019,025 | 519,025 | 4,660,126 | 82% | 18% |
| OTHER EXPENDITURE | 79,469,055 | 64,980,083 | 13,637,566 | 12,879,306 | 15,512,724 | 3,804,934 | 42,029,597 | 45,834,530 | 43,169,411 | 19,145,553 | 35% | 65% |
| DEPRECIATION AND AMORTISATION | 11,955,242 | 7,726,520 | - | 4,309,827 | 2,143,898 | - | 6,453,725 | 6,453,725 | 5,699,793 | 1,272,795 | 16% | 84% |
| PROJECTS | 25,341,807 | 19,111,572 | 386,188 | 6,166,438 | 3,059,052 | 4,482,900 | 9,611,678 | 14,094,577 | 12,248,162 | 5,016,995 | 50% | 50% |
| DEPARTMENTAL COST | 43,784,221 | 38,345,537 | 1,451,468 | 4,925,639 | 356,668 | - | 6,733,775 | 6,733,775 | 13,376,547 | 31,611,762 | 82% | 18% |
| DEPARTMENTAL RECHARGES | -43,784,221 | -38,345,537 | -1,451,468 | -4,925,639 | -356,668 | - | -6,733,775 | -6,733,775 | -21,930,793 | -31,611,762 | 82% | 18% |
| | 437,621,773 | 416,091,343 | 72,721,777 | 100,626,507 | 95,442,549 | 19,395,256 | 268,790,833 | 288,186,089 | 259,552,393 | 127,905,254 | 35% | 65% |



INCOME REPORT PER STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE MARCH 2021

| | BUDGET 2020/2021 | ADJUSTMENT BUDGET 2020/2021 | ACTUAL Q1 INCOME | ACTUAL Q2 INCOME | ACTUAL Q3 INCOME | INCOME YTD | Y.T.D. INCOME SDBIP 2020/2021 | % RECEIVE |
|---|------------------|-----------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------|----------------------------------|-----------|
| STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE | | | | | | | | |
| COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING SERVICES | 2,675,000 | 4,426,038 | 97,421 | 168,216 | 2,425,172 | 2,690,809 | 2,570,318 | 61% |
| TECHNICAL SERVICES | 125,852,290 | 125,265,844 | 5,998,810 | 34,655,445 | 40,724,686 | 81,378,940 | 85,183,511 | 65% |
| FINANCIAL AND STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES | 307,380,661 | 286,399,461 | 112,735,913 | 78,341,181 | 74,917,497 | 265,994,592 | 259,081,827 | 93% |
| | 435,907,951 | 416,091,343 | 118,832,144 | 113,164,842 | 118,067,355 | 350,064,341 | 346,835,656 | 84% |



DETAILED EXPENDITURE AND INCOME REPORT PER DIVISION MARCH 2021

| | BUDGET 2020/2021 | ADJUSTMENT BUDGET 2020/2021 | ACTUAL Q1 EXPEN. (EXCLUD. COMMIT) | ACTUAL Q2 EXPEN. (EXCLUD. COMMIT) | ACTUAL Q3 EXPEN. (EXCLUD. COMMIT) | COMMITTED Q3 | Y.T.D. ACTUAL EXPEN. (INCLUD. COMMIT) | Y.T.D EXPEN. SDBIP 2020/2021 | % AVAIL. / OUTS. | % SPENT / RECEIVED |
|--|---------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------|---|------------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|
| COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING | | | | | | | COMMIT) | 2020/2021 | | |
| SERVICES | | | | | | | | | | |
| EMPLOYEE RELATED COST | 92,260,333 | 93,596,794 | 20,830,406 | 24,210,000 | 22,099,151 | - | 67,139,557 | 61,783,942 | 28.27% | 71.73% |
| CONTRACTED SERVICES | 16,364,890 | 21,649,609 | 362,216 | 2,401,491 | 6,243,035 | 5,248,395 | 14,255,136 | 13,995,944 | 34.16% | 65.84% |
| INVENTORY CONSUMED | 3,457,188 | 4,116,017 | 507,005 | 544,837 | 1,672,489 | 136,448 | 2,860,780 | 2,343,397 | 30.50% | 69.50% |
| TRANSFERS AND SUBSIDIES | 2,750,000 | 2,879,151 | 400,000 | 119,025 | - | - | 519,025 | 519,025 | 81.97% | 18.03% |
| OTHER EXPENDITURE | 6,695,493 | 4,428,924 | 257,276 | 941,783 | 795,972 | 134,354 | 2,129,384 | 1,837,268 | 51.92% | 48.08% |
| DEPRECIATION AND AMORTISATION | 4,983,700 | 3,710,300 | - | 2,117,450 | 1,052,885 | - | 3,170,336 | 3,077,096 | 14.55% | 85.45% |
| * DEPARTMENTAL CHARGES | 12,762,246 | 11,106,130 | 1,054,505 | 2,034,456 | 947,041 | - | 4,036,001 | 3,162,582 | 63.66% | 36.34% |
| DEPARTMENTAL RECOVERIES | - | - | -518,214 | -279,187 | -816,058 | = | -1,613,460 | - | 0.00% | 100.00% |
| PROJECTS | 17,701,207 | 14,111,572 | 344,788 | 5,053,435 | 2,204,660 | 2,962,068 | 10,564,950 | 10,384,281 | 25.13% | 74.87% |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURE | 156,975,057 | 155,598,497 | 23,237,981 | 37,143,290 | 34,199,175 | 8,481,265 | 103,061,711 | 97,103,535 | 33.76% | 66.24% |
| GENERAL INCOME | -500,000 | -773,000 | -97,421 | -93,216 | -325,172 | - | -515,809 | -395,318 | 33.27% | 66.73% |
| CONTRIBUTIONS RECEIVED | -2,175,000 | -3,653,038 | - | -75,000 | -2,100,000 | - | -2,175,000 | -2,175,000 | 40.46% | 59.54% |
| TOTAL INCOME | -2,675,000 | -4,426,038 | -97,421 | -168,216 | -2,425,172 | - | -2,690,809 | -2,570,318 | 39.21% | 60.79% |
| FINANCIAL AND STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES | | | | | | | | | | |
| EMPLOYEE RELATED COST | 58,408,296 | 51,428,250 | 10,222,192 | 11,456,744 | 9,441,775 | - | 31,120,711 | 32,467,880 | 39.49% | 60.51% |
| REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS | 13,940,993 | 12,980,885 | 3,152,990 | 3,159,591 | 3,163,900 | - | 9,476,481 | 9,524,565 | 27.00% | 73.00% |
| CONTRACTED SERVICES | 9,191,288 | 7,850,757 | 1,512,749 | 2,232,231 | 955,743 | 1,582,953 | 6,283,676 | 4,817,098 | 19.96% | 80.04% |
| INVENTORY CONSUMED | 2,721,613 | 1,784,100 | 283,144 | 303,330 | 360,594 | 38,508 | 985,576 | 1,012,979 | 44.76% | 55.24% |
| TRANSFERS AND SUBSIDIES | 1,901,000 | 1,800,000 | - | - | 500,000 | - | 500,000 | - | 72.22% | 27.78% |
| OTHER EXPENDITURE | 22,168,523 | 20,122,008 | 4,965,582 | 4,547,173 | 4,079,417 | 1,854,310 | 15,446,482 | 14,002,352 | 23.24% | 76.76% |
| DEPRECIATION AND AMORTISATION | 2,395,653 | 1,309,500 | - | 896,023 | 439,779 | - | 1,335,803 | 1,059,358 | -2.01% | 102.01% |
| * DEPARTMENTAL CHARGES | 16,972,453 | 14,164,981 | 323,374 | 2,188,553 | -409,351 | - | 2,102,577 | 8,161,517 | 85.16% | 14.84% |
| DEPARTMENTAL RECOVERIES | -22,179,535 | -18,975,317 | -934,773 | -3,933,473 | 768,938 | - | -4,099,308 | -14,461,103 | 78.40% | 21.60% |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURE | 105,520,284 | 92,465,164 | 19,525,258 | 20,850,171 | 19,300,797 | 3,475,771 | 63,151,997 | 56,584,646 | 31.70% | 68.30% |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| GENERAL INCOME | -67,249,661 | -45,719,661 | -4,437,913 | -6,364,181 | -15,307,497 | - | -26,109,592 | -18,896,827 | 42.89% | 57.11% |
| CONTRIBUTIONS RECEIVED | -240,131,000 | -240,679,800 | -108,298,000 | -71,977,000 | -59,610,000 | - | -239,885,000 | -240,185,000 | 0.33% | 99.67% |
| TOTAL INCOME | -307,380,661 | -286,399,461 | -112,735,913 | -78,341,181 | -74,917,497 | - | -265,994,592 | -259,081,827 | 7.12% | 92.88% |

| | BUDGET 2020/2021 | ADJUSTMENT BUDGET 2020/2021 | ACTUAL Q1 EXPEN. (EXCLUD. COMMIT) | ACTUAL Q2 EXPEN. (EXCLUD. COMMIT) | ACTUAL Q3 EXPEN. (EXCLUD. COMMIT) | COMMITTED Q3 | Y.T.D. ACTUAL EXPEN. (INCLUD. COMMIT) | Y.T.D EXPEN. SDBIP 2020/2021 | % AVAIL. / OUTS. | % SPENT / RECEIVED |
|---------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------|---|------------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|
| TECHNICAL SERVICES | | | | | | | | | | |
| EMPLOYEE RELATED COST | 72,170,895 | 75,601,192 | 15,984,807 | 19,286,429 | 17,517,102 | - | 52,788,338 | 53,342,740 | 30.18% | 69.82% |
| CONTRACTED SERVICES | 15,774,629 | 14,258,877 | 493,092 | 1,502,825 | 1,279,163 | 2,854,646 | 6,129,725 | 4,362,238 | 57.01% | 42.99% |
| INVENTORY CONSUMED | 18,332,399 | 23,196,695 | 2,649,429 | 8,724,301 | 8,907,897 | 1,041,539 | 21,323,166 | 14,818,727 | 8.08% | 91.92% |
| TRANSFERS AND SUBSIDIES | 500,000 | 1,000,000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 100.00% | 0.00% |
| OTHER EXPENDITURE | 48,304,837 | 38,375,598 | 8,283,051 | 7,064,552 | 10,471,571 | 1,544,034 | 27,363,208 | 26,163,558 | 28.70% | 71.30% |
| DEPRECIATION AND AMORTISATION | 4,484,489 | 2,631,720 | - | 1,274,334 | 640,251 | - | 1,914,585 | 1,510,846 | 27.25% | 72.75% |
| * DEPARTMENTAL CHARGES | 11,359,320 | 10,721,256 | 38,987 | 343,217 | -63,011 | - | 319,192 | 1,187,561 | 97.02% | 2.98% |
| DEPARTMENTAL RECOVERIES | -21,604,686 | -19,370,220 | 1,519 | -712,979 | -309,548 | - | -1,021,008 | -7,469,690 | 94.73% | 5.27% |
| PROJECTS | 7,640,600 | 5,000,000 | 41,400 | 1,113,003 | 854,393 | 1,520,831 | 3,529,627 | 1,863,881 | 29.41% | 70.59% |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURE | 156,962,483 | 151,415,118 | 27,492,286 | 38,595,681 | 39,297,816 | 6,961,050 | 112,346,833 | 95,779,861 | 25.80% | 74.20% |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| GENERAL INCOME | -118,020,190 | -118,011,090 | -5,476,269 | -30,806,463 | -39,270,767 | - | -75,553,498 | -79,343,515 | 35.98% | 64.02% |
| CONTRIBUTIONS RECEIVED | -7,832,100 | -7,254,754 | -522,541 | -3,848,982 | -1,453,919 | - | -5,825,442 | -5,839,996 | 19.70% | 80.30% |
| TOTAL INCOME | -125,852,290 | -125,265,844 | -5,998,810 | -34,655,445 | -40,724,686 | - | -81,378,940 | -85,183,511 | 35.04% | 64.96% |
| OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER | | | | | | | | | | |
| EMPLOYEE RELATED COST | 10,581,745 | 10,264,643 | 2,289,126 | 2,663,056 | 2,398,461 | - | 7,350,643 | 7,328,064 | 28.39% | 71.61% |
| CONTRACTED SERVICES | 2,458,400 | 1,839,471 | 9,769 | 660,814 | 183,593 | 204,934 | 1,059,110 | 656,748 | 42.42% | 57.58% |
| INVENTORY CONSUMED | 42,000 | 26,727 | 1,098 | 6,263 | 3,971 | - | 11,332 | 15,926 | 57.60% | 42.40% |
| OTHER EXPENDITURE | 2,300,202 | 2,053,553 | 131,657 | 325,798 | 165,764 | 272,237 | 895,456 | 1,166,233 | 56.39% | 43.61% |
| DEPRECIATION AND AMORTISATION | 91,400 | 75,000 | - | 22,019 | 10,982 | - | 33,002 | 52,493 | 56.00% | 44.00% |
| * DEPARTMENTAL CHARGES | 2,690,202 | 2,353,170 | 34,602 | 359,413 | -118,010 | - | 276,005 | 864,887 | 88.27% | 11.73% |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURE | 18,163,949 | 16,612,564 | 2,466,253 | 4,037,364 | 2,644,761 | 477,170 | 9,625,548 | 10,084,351 | 42.06% | 57.94% |

^{*}Departmental charges relate to the charge out of vehicle and office accomodation cost to the relevant user departments.

PROJECTS - MARCH 2021

| | Original | Adjustment | Act.Exp | Committed | Total | EXPENDITURE | Available | % | |
|--|-----------|------------|-----------|-----------|-------------|-------------|-----------|--------|---|
| | Budget | Budget | To date | To date | Expenditure | SDBIP | | Avail. | |
| 1004 LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT | | | | | | | | | |
| PO-0054 ENTREPRENEURIAL SEED FUNDING | 1,000,000 | 1,004,601 | 916,113 | 89,462 | 1,005,575 | 1,004,601 | -974 | 0% | Α |
| PO-0057 SMALL FARMER SUPPORT PROGRAMME | 1,000,000 | 1,001,002 | 846,786 | 154,547 | 1,001,333 | 842,414 | -331 | 0% | В |
| PO-0060 BUSINESS RETENTION EXPANSION PROJECT | 700,000 | 700,000 | 620,000 | - | 620,000 | 700,000 | 80,000 | 11% | С |
| PO-0058 INVESTMENT ATTRACTION PROGRAMME | 480,000 | 680,000 | 266,873 | - | 266,873 | 266,873 | 413,127 | 61% | D |
| PO-0059 MENTORSHIP PROGRAMME (US) | 1,500,000 | 1,276,739 | 590,000 | 686,751 | 1,276,751 | 420,000 | -12 | 0% | Е |
| | 4,680,000 | 4,662,342 | 3,239,772 | 930,760 | 4,170,532 | 3,233,888 | 491,810 | 11% | |

- A. All equipment purchased. Quarter 3 telephonic interviews done. Preparing quarterly progress report.
- B. All equipment purchased.Quarter 3 telephonic interviews done. Preparing quarterly progress report.
- C. Awaiting 1 LTA for CWDM database registration to be finalised.
- D. Wine Tourism: Vinpro conducting interviews for the skills audit research project. Digital Tourism mobile Apps: Virtual meetings held between CWDM & SP. SLAs drafted and send to LTAs for signature. Pilot LTAs are meeting with the SP in order for SLAs to be drafted.
- E. Productivity Training sessions held this month with SMMEs.

1103 TOURISM

| | 3,426,000 | 3,229,560 | 870,358 | 305,199 | 1,175,557 | 2,225,560 | 2,054,003 | 64% | |
|---|-----------|-----------|---------|---------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------|----|
| PO-0097 TOWNSHIP TOURISM | 500,000 | 500,000 | 229,800 | - | 229,800 | 400,000 | 270,200 | 54% | -1 |
| PO-0128 MAYORAL TOURISM AWARDS | 370,000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0% | Н |
| PO-0071 TOURISM EVENTS | 650,000 | 477,000 | 232,000 | 114,000 | 346,000 | 477,000 | 131,000 | 27% | G |
| PO-0067 SPORT TOURISM WINTER CAMPAIGN | 109,000 | 528,000 | - | 71,199 | 71,199 | 439,000 | 456,801 | 87% | F |
| PO-0070_LTA PROJECTS | 450,000 | 450,000 | 300,000 | 90,000 | 390,000 | 450,000 | 60,000 | 13% | E |
| PO-0069 EDUCATIONALS | 300,000 | 300,000 | 90,000 | 30,000 | 120,000 | 135,000 | 180,000 | 60% | D |
| PO-0181 MAYORAL TOURISM AWARDS MEDIA LAUNCH | 57,000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0% | С |
| PO-0062 TOURISM MONTH | 40,000 | 24,560 | 18,558 | - | 18,558 | 24,560 | 6,002 | 24% | В |
| PO-0066 TOURISM TRAINING | 950,000 | 950,000 | - | - | - | 300,000 | 950,000 | 100% | Α |
| | | | | | | | | | |

- A. Tender evaluation process is completed. Waiting for the awarding of tender before the project can be rolled out.
- B. Project is completed.
- C. Project has been cancelled. The funding was shifted in the adjustments budget to the Sport Tourism Winter Campaign due to the Covid-19 pandemic.
- D. Project is on track. Three educationals took place in the 3rd Quarter.
- E. Project is on track, target achieved for the 3rd quarter as per business plan.
- F. Project is on track. Funds will be spent in 4th quarter on the radio campaign.
- G. A number of events were cancelled for the 3rd quarter. Rollout of outstanding events are in process.
- H. Project has been cancelled. The funding was shifted in the adjustments budget to the Sport Tourism Winter Campaign due the Covid-19 pandemic.
- I. Project is on track. The Sec 17.3 j beneficiaries were paid out and remainder of funds will be spent by end of June.

| | Original | Adjustment | Act.Exp | Committed | Total | EXPENDITURE | Available | % |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|---|----------------------------------|
| | Budget | Budget | To date | To date | Expenditure | SDBIP | | Avail. |
| 1330 PROJECTS AND HOUSING | | | | | | | | |
| PO-0040 INFRASTRUCTURE RURAL AREA (REN.ELECT) FARMERS PO-0041 PROVISION OF WATER TO SCHOOLS PO-0039 UPGRADING OF RURAL SPORT FACILITIES PO-0033 CLEARING OF ROAD RESERVES | 675,000 500,000 1,312,000 1,200,000 3,687,000 | 540,000 250,000 950,000 2,250,000 3,990,000 | 256,500 - 207,600 887,969 1,352,069 | 138,500 310,040 934,291 1.382.831 | 256,500 138,500 517,640 1,822,260 2,734,901 | 465,000 - 207,600 529,881 1,202,481 | 283,500 111,500 432,360 427,740 1,255,099 | 53% A 45% B 46% C 19% D |

- A. Letters were posted to successful applicants at end of August 2020. 57 units were inspected and payment still needs to be done for some of them. Implementation underway for the rest.
- B. New tender was awarded and implementation underway. Tender from last year still needs to be evaluated and awarded.
- C. Tender for the provision of pavilions was completed. New tender for rehabilitation of netball courts was awarded and Lemoenpoort completed. The tender for the installation of sprinkler system closed and still needs to be evaluated.
- D. First tender in all areas was completed and the second tender was awarded and contractors are on site. Saving to be realised as the Worcester/Robertson contractor cancelled his contract.

1441 MUNICIPAL HEALTH SERVICES

| PO-0083 SUBSIDY: WATER/SANITATION - FARMS PO-0079 ANNUAL ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH EDUC. | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | 92,000 | 262,000 | 354,000 | 567,000 | 646,000 | 65% | A |
|--|-----------|-----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----|---|
| PROGRAMME | 445,537 | 531,540 | 182,344 | 311,243 | 493,587 | 353,387 | 37,953 | 7% | В |
| | 1,445,537 | 1,531,540 | 274,344 | 573,243 | 847,587 | 920,387 | 683,953 | 45% | |

- A. Tender served before Specification committee on 14 November 2020. Subsidy payments have been made in respect of nine properties.
- B. Tender for a service provider has been approved by the BAC. Preproduction show scheduled for 11 March 2021 and project rollout commenced 15 March 2021.

| | Original | Adjustment | Act.Exp | Committed | Total | EXPENDITURE | Available | % | |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------|--------|
| | Budget | Budget | To date | To date | Expenditure | SDBIP | | Avail. | |
| 1475 SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT | | | | | | | | | |
| PO-0100 AIDS DAY | 40,000 | 35,000 | 32,703 | _ | 32,703 | 32,703 | 2,297 | 7% | Α |
| PO-0156 AIDS AWARENESS | 35,000 | 9,000 | | 8,500 | 8,500 | -, | 500 | 6% | В |
| PO-0103 ACTIVISM PROGRAMME | 34,400 | - | _ | - | - | _ | - | 0% | C |
| PO-0151 ACTIVE AGE | 47.600 | 47,600 | 10,800 | _ | 10,800 | 47,600 | 36,800 | 77% | D |
| PO-0148 GOLDEN GAMES | 144,000 | -17,000 | 10,000 | _ | 10,000 | 47,000 | 30,000 | 0% | E |
| PO-0120 FAMILIES AND CHILDREN | 89,500 | 23,000 | 22,048 | _ | 22,048 | 23,000 | 952 | 4% | F |
| PO-0101 HOLIDAY PROGRAMME | 108,000 | - | - | _ | - | - | - | 0% | G |
| PO-0127 LIFE SKILLS | 72,000 | - | - | - | _ | - | _ | 0% | н |
| PO-0137 SUBSTANCE ABUSE AWARENESS | 68,000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0% | 1 |
| PO-0140 VICTIM EMPOWERMENT | 65,000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0% | J |
| PO-0102 TEENAGE PREGNANCY | 25,700 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0% | K |
| PO-0119 EDUCATIONAL EXCURSIONS | 73,300 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0% | L |
| PO-0157 COMMUNITY PROJECT | 400,000 | 400,000 | 399,995 | - | 399,995 | 400,000 | 5 | 0% | M |
| PO-0142 YOUTH CAMP | 203,100 | 9,000 | 8,050 | - | 8,050 | 9,000 | 950 | 11% | N |
| PO-0010 YOUTH DAY | 35,000 | 90,000 | - | - | - | 60,000 | 90,000 | 100% | 0 |
| PO-0012 TOP ACHIEVERS AWARD | 387,000 | 54,000 | 42,094 | - | 42,094 | 54,000 | 11,906 | 22% | Р |
| PO-0158 CAREER EXHIBITIONS | 70,900 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0% | Q |
| PO-0141 WOMEN | 65,000 | 23,000 | 21,869 | - | 21,869 | 23,000 | 1,131 | 5% | R |
| PO-0009 WOMANS DAY PO-0150 SKILLS DEVELOPMENT | 2,750 | 400.020 | - | - | 440.000 | 400.000 | - | 0% | S |
| PO-0160 SKILLS DEVELOPMENT PO-0165 EARLY CHILDHOOD DEVELOPMENT | 150,000 200,000 | 160,630 | 170.000 | 110,630 | 110,630 | 160,630 | 50,000 | 31% 10% | T U |
| PO-0105_EARLY CHILDHOOD DEVELOPMENT PO-0174 SANITARY WARE | 200,000 100,000 | 200,000 100,000 | 179,982 86,975 | - | 179,982 86,975 | 200,000 86,975 | 20,018 13.025 | 13% | V |
| 10 0117_OURTHAIL WAILE | 2,416,250 | 1,151,230 | 804,516 | 119,130 | 923,645 | 1,096,908 | 227,585 | 20% | ٧ |

- A. The program is complete.
- B. Aids awareness programmes for quarter 3 and 4 were cancelled due to the Covid-19 pandemic.
- C. Activism programmes for guarter 3 and 4 were cancelled due to the Covid-19 pandemic.
- D. Active Age programme were implemented in March 2021. Two others to follow in April and May respectively.
- E. The District Golden Games were cancelled due to the Covid-19 pandemic.
- F. Families and Children programme was cancelled due to Covid-19.
- G. Holiday programme was cancelled due to Covid-19.
- H. Life skills programme was cancelled due to Covid-19.
- I. Substance abuse programme was cancelled due to Covid-19.
- J. Victim empowerment programme was cancelled due to Covid-19.
- K. Teenage pregnancy programme was cancelled due to Covid-19.
- L. Educational excursions programme was cancelled due to Covid-19.
- M. The Project is complete.
- N. The Youth camp programme was cancelled due to Covid-19.
- O. The Youth Day programme will be implemented on 16 June 2021. Procurement plans submitted to SCM.
- P. The programme was implemented virtually on 1 March 2021.

| Original | Adjustment | Act.Exp | Committed | Total | EXPENDITURE | Available | % |
|----------|------------|---------|-----------|-------------|-------------|-----------|--------|
| Budget | Budget | To date | To date | Expenditure | SDBIP | | Avail. |

- Q. Career Exhibitions programme was cancelled due to Covid-19.
- R. Women programme was cancelled due to Covid-19.
- S. There will be no womans day celebration due to Covid-19.
- T. Drivers Licence programme completed.
- U. The program is complete; awaiting finance to transfer the last payments to beneficiaries
- V. The programme is complete.

1477 RURAL DEVELOPMENT

| PO-0159 SPORT, RECREATION AND CULTURE | 2,311,900 | 1,523,900 | 1.427.911 | 20,800 | 1.448.711 | 1.523.600 | 75.189 | 5% | Α |
|---------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------|-----------|-----------|--------|-----|---|
| PO-0118 EASTER SPORT TOURNAMENT | 138,320 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0% | В |
| PO-0117 DRAMA FESTIVAL | 95,200 | 11,000 | 10,800 | - | 10,800 | 11,000 | 200 | 2% | С |
| PO-0207 VLAKKIE CRICKET | 150,000 | - | - | | - | - | - | 0% | D |
| PO-0206 RIELDANS | 100,000 | 7,000 | 6,180 | - | 6,180 | 7,000 | 820 | 12% | Ε |
| PO-0205 TUG AND WAR | 150,000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0% | F |
| PO-0115 DISABLED | 280,000 | 280,000 | 266,938 | - | 266,938 | 266,938 | 13,062 | 5% | G |
| | 3,225,420 | 1,821,900 | 1,711,830 | 20,800 | 1,732,630 | 1,808,538 | 89,270 | 5% | |

- A. The funds have been transferred to beneficiaries and a sport and cultural event will take place in April 2021. One transfer of +- R23 000 still to be transferred to one club.
- B. The Easter Tournaments programme has been cancelled due to Covid-19.
- C. The Drama festival programme has been cancelled due to Covid-19.
- D. The Vlakkie Cricket programme has been cancelled due to Covid-19.
- E. The Rieldans programme has been cancelled due to Covid-19.
- F. The Tug and War programme has been cancelled due to Covid-19.
- G. Distribution of adult diapers to NGO's and Old age homes completed.

1521 LAND-USE AND SPATIAL PANNING

| PO-0072 EPWP INVASIVE ALIEN VEGETATION MANAGMENT | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-----------|------------|---------|-----------|------------|-----------|--------|----|---|
| PROGRAMME | 2,148,000 | 1,648,000 | 702,064 | 947,802 | 1,649,866 | 1,099,000 | -1,866 | 0% | Α |
| PO-0074 RIVER REHABILITATION | 360,000 | 67,000 | - | 65,134 | 65,134 | - | 1,866 | 3% | В |
| | 2,508,000 | 1,715,000 | 702,064 | 1,012,936 | 1,715,000 | 1,099,000 | 0 | 0% | |
| | | 1,1 10,000 | 102,004 | 1,012,000 | 1,1 10,000 | 1,000,000 | | | _ |

- A. The three tenders consist of 36 project sites, payments occur when sites are completed.
- B. The three tenders consist of 36 project sites, payments occur when sites are completed.

1615 PUBLIC TRANSPORT REGULATION

| PO-00475 ROAD SAFETY EDUCATION | 1,398,000 | 660,000 | 453,900 | - | 453,900 | 461,400 | 206,100 | 31% | A |
|----------------------------------|-----------|-----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----|---|
| PO-0050 SIDEWALKS AND EMBAYMENTS | 2,555,600 | 350,000 | 202,826 | 138,000 | 340,826 | 200,000 | 9,174 | 3% | В |
| | 3,953,600 | 1,010,000 | 656,726 | 138,000 | 794,726 | 661,400 | 215,274 | 5% | |

- A. Service provider was appointed for the delivery of road safety promotional items. Specs meeting for Transport month event was held 10 Sept 2020 and was advertised with closing date 2 October 2020. Bid Evaluation Committee took place 2 December 2020 and tender was adjudicated on 19 January 2021 and it was recommended that tender be cancelled. The tender will be advertised in the new financial year.
- B. Tender for the provision of bus-shelters close but evaluation still needs to take place, implementation to be in next financial year. Consultants completed tender document for sidewalks, was submitted for Specification and implementatio to be in next financial year.

| GRAND TOTAL | 25.341.807 | 19,111,572 | 9,611,678 | 4.482.900 | 14,094,577 | 12.248.162 | 5.016.995 | 26% |
|--------------|------------|------------|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|-----------|-------|
| CITALE TOTAL | 23,341,007 | 19,111,372 | 3,011,070 | 4,402,300 | 14,034,377 | 12,240,102 | 3,010,993 | 20 /0 |

| | | | CAPI | TAL EXPE | NDITURE | - MARCH 2 | 2021 | | | |
|---|--------------|--------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-----------|----------------|-----------------|-------------|--------------------|--|
| DESCRIPTION | | ORIGINAL BUDGET | ADJUSTMENT BUDGET | M.T.D. Expenditure | Committed | Y.T.D. Exclud. | Y.T.D. Costs | AVAII ARI E | SCM STAGE | REASON/ COMMENTS |
| OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER | | 200,000 | 11,500 | 5,705 | Committee | 5,705 | 5,705 | 5,795 | JOWI STAGE | REAGON/ COMMENTS |
| PUBLIC RELATIONS - TOTAL | | 200,000 | 11,500 | 5,705 | _ | 5,705 | 5,705 | 5,795 | | |
| DC02_Branding(Gazebos,Wall Banners,A-Frame | | 200,000 | 11,300 | 3,703 | _ | 3,703 | 3,703 | 3,193 | | |
| Banners, Pull up banners, Feather Banners) DC02 Typist Chairs | 1010 1010 | 200,000 | 7,500 | 3,300 | - | 3,300 | 3,300 | 4 200 | OTHER AWARDED | Item carried forward to next financial year Completed |
| DC02_Typist Chairs DC02_Lockable Cupboard | 1010 | - | 4,000 | 2,405 | - | 2,405 | 2,405 | 1,595 | | Completed |
| FINANCIAL AND CTD ATECIO CURRORT CERN | "050 | 0.404.000 | 4 000 400 | 40,000 | 0.000 | 20,400 | 04.040 | 4 505 007 | | |
| FINANCIAL AND STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERV | ICES | 3,461,060 | 1,620,186 | 16,900 | 2,399 | 92,420 | 94,819 | 1,525,367 | | |
| ADMIN SUPPORT SERVICES - TOTAL | | 1,098,500 | 1,341,497 | 16,900 | - | 81,031 | 81,031 | 1,260,466 | | Awarded 23/11/2020. Section 33 of MFMA |
| DC02_High volume colour photo copy machine | 1102 | 300,000 | 287,500 | - | - | - | - | | AWARDED | process will be finalised 12/02/2021 |
| DC02_220L Top freezer refrigerator | 1102 | 3,500 | 3,900 | - | - | 3,900 | 3,900 | 0 | AWARDED | Completed Awarded 23/11/2020. Section 33 of MFMA |
| DC02_High Volume Colour Photocopy Machine | 1102 | 300,000 | 282,000 | - | | - | | | AWARDED | process will be finalised 12/02/2021 |
| DC02_Vacuum cleaner (Ground Floor Du Toit Street) | 1102 | 8,500 | 3,200 | - | - | 3,200 | 3,200 | 0 | AWARDED | Completed |
| DC02_120L Bar Fridge | 1102 | 2,000 | 2,700 | - | - | 2,700 | 2,700 | - | AWARDED | Completed Awarded 23/11/2020. Section 33 of MFMA |
| DC02_high volume colour copy machine | 1102 | 150,000 | 230,000 | - | - | - | - | 230,000 | AWARDED | process will be finalised 12/02/2021 |
| DC02_High volume colour copy machine(CT) | 1102 | 150,000 | 230,000 | _ | _ | _ | - | 230,000 | AWARDED | Awarded 23/11/2020. Section 33 of MFMA process will be finalised 12/02/2021 |
| DC02_Trolley bouble bucket with wringer | 1102 | 2,600 | - | - | - | | | - | OTHER | Removed with Adj Budget |
| DC02_Laminator A4/A3 DC02_Top freezer refrigerator (Ground Floor) | 1102 1102 | 6,200 3,000 | 4,476 3,350 | - | - | 4,476 3,350 | 4,476 3,350 | 0 | AWARDED AWARDED | Completed Completed |
| DC02_Dishwasher (Ground Floor Du Toit Street) | 1102 | 5,000 | 5,639 | - | - | 4,903 | 4,903 | 736 | AWARDED | Completed |
| DC02_Vacuum cleaner (Fire Services Drukkers Laan) | 1102 | 8,500 | - | - | - | - | - | - | OTHER | Removed with Adj Budget |
| DC02_Binding machine DC02_Highback chair | 1102 1102 | 6,200 3,000 | 5,312 1,500 | - | - | 5,312 1,500 | 5,312 1,500 | - | AWARDED AWARDED | Completed Completed |
| DOUZ_I IIGIIDACK GIAII | 1102 | 3,000 | 1,300 | _ | _ | 1,500 | 1,500 | _ | AWARDED | Awarded 23/11/2020. Section 33 of MFMA |
| DC02_High volume colour photo copy machine(CW) | 1102 | 150,000 | 230,000 | - | - | - | - | 230,000 | AWARDED | process will be finalised 12/02/2021 |
| DC02_Franking Machines DC02_Wooden Umbrellas | 1102 1102 | - | 12,000 | 12,000 | - | 12,000 | 12,000 | - 0 | OTHER AWARDED | Removed with Adj Budget Completed |
| DC02_COVID-19_Thermometers | 1102 | | 12,350 | 4,900 | - | 12,250 | 12,250 | | AWARDED | Completed |
| DC02_COVID-Handsfree footstep sanitisers | 1102 | | 27,500 | - | - | 27,440 | 27,440 | 60 | | Completed |
| DC02_COVID-19_Countershields | 1102 | | 70 | - | - | | - | 70 | | |
| PROPERTY MANAGEMENT - TOTAL | | 21,500 | 13,403 | | | 7,903 | 7.903 | 5,500 | | |
| DC02_Refrigerator freexe 223L | 1164 | 5,500 | 5,500 | - | - | - 1,903 | - 1,903 | 5,500 | | |
| DC02_Microwave 38L | 1164 | 3,200 | 3,000 | - | - | 3,000 | 3,000 | 0 | | Completed |
| DC02_Dishwasher (Council chamber,CW) DC02_Vacuum Cleaner | 1164 1164 | 4,800 8,000 | 4,903 | - | - | 4,903 | 4,903 | -0 | AWARDED AWARDED | Completed Removed with Adj budget |
| DC02_vacuum Cleanei | 1104 | 8,000 | | | | | | | AWARDED | Nemoved with Adj budget |
| TRANSPORT POOL - TOTAL | | 2,103,860 | 3,486 | _ | _ | 3,486 | 3,486 | _ | | |
| | | 2,100,000 | 3,100 | | | 0,400 | 0,400 | | | Tender closed 17/07/2020. Due to technical error contained in scope of works, tender will be re-advertised and item moved to next |
| DC02_1600 CC Sedan Car (CW47335) | 1310 | 300,000 | - | - | - | | - | - | OTHER | financial year |
| | | | | | | | | | | Tender closed 17/07/2020. Due to technical error contained in scope of works, tender will be re-advertised and item moved to next |
| DC02_1600 CC Sedan Car (CW49398) | 1310 | 300,000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | OTHER | financial year Tender closed 17/07/2020. Due to technical |
| DC02_1600 CC Sedan Car (CW49313) | 1310 | 300,000 | _ | - | - | _ | | - | OTHER | error contained in scope of works, tender will be re-advertised and item moved to next financial year |
| DC02_Sedan Vehicle | | 300,000 | _ | _ | _ | - | - | _ | OTHER | Tender closed 17/07/2020. Due to technical error contained in scope of works, tender will be re-advertised and item moved to next financial year |

| DESCRIPTION | | ORIGINAL BUDGET | ADJUSTMENT BUDGET | M.T.D. Expenditure | Committed | Y.T.D. Exclud. Committed | Y.T.D. Costs | AVAILABLE | SCM STAGE | REASON/ COMMENTS |
|--|--------------|--------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-----------|-----------------------------|-----------------|-----------|--------------------|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | Tender closed 17/07/2020. Due to technical error contained in scope of works, tender will be re-advertised and item moved to next |
| DC02_1600 CC Sedan Car(Replace CW49397) | | 300,000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | OTHER | financial year Tender closed 17/07/2020. Due to technical error contained in scope of works, tender will |
| DC02_1600 CC Sedan Car (Replace CW44267) | | 300,000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | OTHER | be re-advertised and item moved to next financial year |
| | | | | | | | | | | Tender closed 17/07/2020. Due to technical error contained in scope of works, tender will be re-advertised and item moved to next |
| DC02_1600 Sedan Car (Replace CW41206) DC02 GPS (Garmin Drive Smart 50) | | 300,000 3,860 | 3,486 | - | - | 3,486 | 3,486 | - | OTHER AWARDED | financial year Completed |
| | | 5,000 | 5,100 | | | 3,193 | · | | | |
| MANAGEMENT: FINANCIAL SERVICES - TOTAL | 11001 | 237,200 | 261,800 | - | 2,399 | - | 2,399 | 259,401 | OTUED. | - |
| DC02_Asset verification equipment DC02_4 X High back chairs (SCM) | 1201 1201 | 25,000 7,200 | - | - | - | - | - | - | OTHER OTHER | Removed with Adj budget Removed with Adj budget |
| DC02_4 X High back chairs (SGW) | 1201 | 1,200 | - | _ | - | | | - | OTTLER | Final specifications submitted 13 October 2020. Advertised with closing date 11/12/2020. To |
| DC02_High density unit(SCM) | 1201 | 205,000 | 254,800 | - | - | - | - | | EVALUATION | serve before next BAC |
| DC02_3 Tier Wooden Trolley | 1201 1201 | - | 4,000 | - | 2,399 | - | 2,399 | 1,601 | AWARDED | Order issued Quotations were requested |
| DC02_Guillotine_Finance | 1201 | - | 3,000 | - | - | - | - | 3,000 | ADVERTISED | Quotations were requested |
| TECHNICAL SERVICES | | 9,738,600 | 4,834,622 | 70,470 | 2,604,727 | 822,739 | 3,427,466 | 1,407,156 | | |
| BUILDINGS: MAINTENANCE - TOTAL | | 3,259,000 | 2,709,478 | 70,470 | 841,787 | 429,540 | 1,271,327 | 1,438,151 | | |
| DC02_Storage container | 1165 | 120,000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | OTHER | Item carried forward to next financial year |
| | | | | | | | | | | Tender closed 31/07/2020. Due to technical error contained in scope of works, tender will be re-advertised and item moved to next |
| DC02_Worcester Lift | 1165 | 550,000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | OTHER | financial year. Final specifications submitted 14 October 2020. |
| DC02_Replace air conditioners | 1165 | 200,000 | 275,000 | - | - | - | - | 275,000 | EVALUATION | Advertised with closing date 11/12/2020. To serve at next BAC |
| DC02_Water tank and stand pumps | 1165 | 100,000 | 84,354 | 45,180 | - | 84,354 | 84,354 | - | AWARDED | Completed Tender closed 31/07/2020. Local content was |
| | | | | | | | | | | not included, needs to be re-advertised. Due to the unresolved matter with National Treasury with regards to the BAC's the tender will not be |
| DC02_Replacement of paving and grass,squar Alexnder str building | 1165 | 350,000 | 550,000 | _ | _ | _ | - | 550,000 | EVALUATION | awarderd in time for work to be completed in this financial year. |
| DC02_Re-thatch/rehabilitate thatch roofs | 1165 | 400,000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | OTHER | Moved to next financial year WPQ closed 22/07/2020, Awarded 08/10/2020, |
| DC02_Upgrade ladies ablution facilities | 1165 | 150,000 | 69,809 | - | 15,859 | 53,950 | 69,809 | -0 | AWARDED | Order issued |
| DC02_Paving CBR Office | 1165 | 200,000 | 103,000 | - | 100,795 | - | 100,795 | 2,205 | AWARDED | WPQ closing date 04/11/2020. Awarded 03/02/2021. WIP |
| DC02_Upgrade Ladies Toilet Rietdak | 1165 | 175,000 | 156,744 | - | 16,769 | 152,033 | 168,802 | -12,058 | AWARDED | WPQ closed 22/07/2020. Awarded 19/10/2020. Completed |
| DC02_Timber lockers | 1165 | 150,000 | 150,000 | - | 46,821 | - | 46,821 | 103,179 | AWARDED | Tender closed 31/07/2020. Awarded 16/02/2021. |
| DC02_Electric hammer drill | 1165 | 4,000 | 3,870 | -0 | - | 3,869 | 3,869 | | AWARDED | Completed |
| DC02_Electric planer DC02 Rotary drill | 1165 1165 | 4,000 4,000 | 2,000 1,913 | - | - | 2,000 1,913 | 2,000 1,913 | | AWARDED AWARDED | Completed Completed |
| DC02_Renovations ground floor stellenbosch(finance) | 1165 | 200,000 | 200,000 | - | - | - | - | | EVALUATION | Quotes received. |
| DC02_Orbital sander | 1165 | 2,000 | 1,130 | - | - | 1,130 | 1,130 | -0 | AWARDED | Completed |
| DC02_Alterations store DMC Stellenbosch | 1165 | 70,000 | 132,825 | - | 115,500 | - | 115,500 | 17,325 | AWARDED | WPQ closing date 04/11/2020. Awarded 03/02/2021. WIP |
| | | | | | | | | | | WPQ closed 31/07/2020. Must be re-advertised as all bids received were non-responsive. |
| DC02_Paving front annex | 1165 | 80,000 | 156,000 | - | 450.000 | - | 450.000 | 156,000 | EVALUATION | Quotation closed 09/04/2021 Tender closed 31/07/2020. Awarded 16/02/2021. |
| DC02_Timber lockers | 1165 | 150,000 | 150,000 | - | 150,000 | - | 150,000 | - | AWARDED | WIP WPQ closed 04/11/2020. Must be re-advertised as all bids received were non-responsive. |
| DC02_Fence/ Gate | 1165 | 150,000 | 173,000 | - | 172,813 | - | 172,813 | 187 | AWARDED | Awarded 03/02/2021. WIP Tender closed 31/07/2020. Awarded 16/02/2021. |
| DC02_Timber lockers | 1165 | 200,000 | 200,000 | - | 200,000 | <u>-</u> | 200,000 | - | AWARDED | WIP |

| | | ORIGINAL | ADJUSTMENT | M.T.D. | | Y.T.D. Exclud. | Y.T.D. | | | D=1001//001/151/150 |
|--|--------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------|---------------------------------------|---|
| DESCRIPTION | 1105 | BUDGET | BUDGET | Expenditure | Committed | Committed | Costs | | SCM STAGE | REASON/ COMMENTS |
| DC02_COVID-19_Glass Screen(Worcester) DC02_Replace Rusted IBR Roof | 1165 1165 | - | 149,833 100.000 | 25,290 | - | 130,290 | 130,290 | | AWARDED EVALUATION | Completed Quotes received for evaluation |
| DC02_Replace Rusted IBR Roof DC02 Mesh Over Courtyard | 1165 | | 50.000 | | 23,230 | - | 23.230 | | AWARDED | WIP |
| DOOZ_WESH OVER GOURTYARD | 1103 | | 30,000 | _ | 25,250 | _ | 25,250 | 20,110 | AWARDED | |
| INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY - TOTAL | | 4,746,500 | 1,844,640 | | 1,618,672 | 330,764 | 1,949,436 | -104,796 | | |
| | | 1,1 10,000 | 1,011,010 | | 1,010,012 | 333,131 | 1,010,100 | 101,100 | | WPQ closed 14/10//2020. Must be re-advertised |
| DOGG LOD TV | 1010 | | 00.000 | | | | | | =1/41 114 =1011 | as all bids received were non-responsive. Re- |
| DC02_LCD TV DC02_Adobe Acrobat Professional | 1210 1210 | 20,000 25,000 | 20,000 | - | - | - | - | 20,000 | EVALUATION OTHER | advertised 02/02/2021 Removed with Adj budget |
| DC02_Adobe Acrobat Frolessional | 1210 | 25,000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | OTHER | The procurement will continue but the budget |
| DC02_Wireless Access points | 1210 | 500,000 | 11,046 | - | - | 11,046 | 11,046 | 1 | OTHER | has been moved to the next fin year. The procurement will continue but the budget |
| DC02_Wide Area network hardware | 1210 | 1,500,000 | 113,751 | - | - | 113,751 | 113,751 | - | OTHER | has been moved to the next fin year. |
| | | | | | | | | | | Order issued. Service Provider is experiencing issues with delivery of equipment. Tender most |
| DC02_Laptops | 1210 | 841,500 | 1,480,908 | - | 1,605,705 | - | 1,605,705 | -124,797 | AWARDED | likely to be cancelled. |
| DC02_Printers (Led)(replacements) | 1210 | 50,000 | - | - | - | - | - | | OTHER | Removed with Adj budget |
| DC02_IP Phones and Installations | 1210 | 500,000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | OTHER | Item carried forward to next financial year |
| DC02_Renewal of PCs | 1210 | 1,280,000 | 194,505 | - | 12,967 | 181,538 | 194,505 | • | AWARDED | Completed |
| DC02_Small IT Equipment | 1210 | 30,000 | 24,430 | - | - | 24,430 | 24,430 | 0 | AWARDED | Completed |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| ROADS AGENCY - TOTAL | | 1,733,100 | 280,504 | - | 144,267 | 62,435 | 206,702 | 73,802 | | |
| DC02_CT Workshop asbestos Roof | 1361 | 1,000,000 | | | | | | | OTHER | Final specifications submitted 13 October 2020. Carried forward to next fin year. |
| DC02_C1 Workshop aspesios Roof DC02 Replacement of various tools | 1361 | 40,000 | 715 | | - | 714 | 714 | 1 | AWARDED | Completed |
| DOOZ_Replacement of various tools | 1001 | 40,000 | 710 | | | 714 | ,,,, | | AWARDED | WPQ closed 04/11/2020. No acceptable |
| | | | | | | | | | | quotation received, will be re-advertised. WPQ |
| DC02_Roller Shutter Doors Roads Depot | 1361 | 150,000 | 60,000 | - | - | - | - | 60,000 | EVALUATION | closed 05/03/2021 |
| DC02_Wheel barrows replacement heavy duty for all | 4004 | 0.000 | 0.000 | | | 0.000 | 0.000 | | | |
| depots | 1361 | 3,200 | 2,803 | - | - | 2,803 | 2,803 | | AWARDED | Completed |
| DC02_Replacement of various tools for roads DC02_Workshop trolley jack replacement | 1361 1361 | 20,000 60,000 | 10,000 57,819 | - | - | 1,099 57,819 | 1,099 57,819 | | AWARDED AWARDED | Completed Completed |
| DC02 Colour printer for worcester new | 1361 | 5.000 | 4.459 | _ | 4.459 | 37,019 | 4.459 | | AWARDED | Order issued |
| DC02_Aluminium ladder(3.5M) X 2 for Ceres and Worcester additional | 1361 | 4,000 | 4,000 | | 4,400 | | 4,400 | | COMPLETED | The department indicated that the procurement of this item will be cancelled |
| DC02 Upgrade fingerprinting access control | 1361 | 100,000 | 4,000 | | - | - | | 4,000 | OTHER | Removed with Adj budget |
| 2002_opgrade inigerprinting decess certain | | 100,000 | | | | | | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | The department indicated that the procurement |
| DC02_Aluminium ladder(1.5M) X Ceres additional | 1361 | 900 | 900 | - | - | - | - | 900 | OTHER | of this item will be cancelled |
| | | | | | | | | | | WPQ closed 22/07/2020. Awarded 14/10/2020. Order issued. Appointed contractor withdrew. |
| | | | | | | | | | | New contractor to be appointed. WPQ closed |
| DC02_Upgrade toilets depot ceres | 1361 | 150,000 | 139,808 | - | 139,808 | - | 139,808 | - | EVALUATION | 05/03/2021 |
| DC02_Renovations houses depot paarl | 1361 | 200,000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | OTHER | Arch. Involve. To move to 2022/2023 |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING S | ERVICES | 16,491,311 | 2,106,701 | 21,398 | 124,001 | 289,795 | 413,796 | 1,692,905 | | |
| MUNICIPAL HEALTH SERVICES - TOTAL | | 16,200 | 6,600 | - | - | 6,600 | 6,600 | | | |
| DC02_Highback Chairs MHS Office | 1441 | 16,200 | 6,600 | - | - | 6,600 | 6,600 | - | AWARDED | Completed |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| MANAG: RURAL AND SOCIAL | | 50,500 | 10,900 | - | - | 10,900 | 10,900 | - | | |
| DC02_Couch and chair | 1478 | 9,500 | 10,900 | - | - | 10,900 | 10,900 | - | AWARDED | Completed |
| DC02_Wall units | 1478 | 41,000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | AWARDED | Removed with Adj Budget |
| DISASTER MANAGEMENT - TOTAL | | 3,960,000 | 221,756 | | 21,756 | | 21,756 | 200,000 | | |
| DC02_Vehicle replacement (4X4) | 1610 | 650,000 | 221,730 | - | 21,736 | | 21,730 | | OTHER | Item carried forward to next financial year. |
| | | | | | | | | | | Closed 17 December 2020. Re-advertised on |
| DC02_Upgrade of Incident command with drone | 1610 | 80,000 | 80,000 | - | - | - | - | 80,000 | EVALUATION | 02/02/2021 Closed 14 October 2020. Re-advertised on |
| DC02_LCD TV | 1610 | 120,000 | 120,000 | - | - | - | - | | EVALUATION | 02/02/2021. |
| DC02_Office desk and chairs | 1610 | 10,000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | OTHER | Removed with Adj Budget |
| DC02_Storage facility (stellenbosch) | 1610 | 250,000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | OTHER | Item carried forward to next financial year. |
| DC02_Small It Equipment | 1610 | 30,000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | OTHER | Removed with Adj Budget |
| DC02_Storage Facility (paarl) DC02_Branding | 1610 1610 | 150,000 | - 04.750 | - | 04.750 | - | - 04.750 | - | OTHER | Item carried forward to next financial year. |
| DC02_Branding DC02_Mobile lighting unit | 1610 | 20,000 250,000 | 21,756 | - | 21,756 | - | 21,756 | - | AWARDED OTHER | Order issued Item carried forward to next financial year. |
| DC02_Mobile toilet | 1610 | 250,000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | OTHER | Item carried forward to next financial year. |
| DODE_INIDATE WHOLE | 1010 | 250,000 | - | | | | - | | 1 OTTIEN | nom carried for ward to flext initialicial year. |

| DESCRIPTION | | ORIGINAL BUDGET | ADJUSTMENT BUDGET | M.T.D. Expenditure | Committed | Y.T.D. Exclud. Committed | Y.T.D. Costs | AVAILABLE | SCM STAGE | REASON/ COMMENTS |
|---|------|--------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|-------------|------------|---|
| DC02_Mobile toilet (disabled) | 1610 | 350,000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | OTHER | Item carried forward to next financial year. |
| DC02_Upgrade of Radio \ Communication Room | 1610 | 1,800,000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | OTHER | Item carried forward to next financial year. |
| FIRE SERVICES - TOTAL | | 12,464,611 | 1,867,445 | 21,398 | 102,245 | 272,295 | 374,540 | 1,492,905 | | |
| DC02_4*4 Bakkie Doublecab (CL 20738,CW | | | | | | | | | | |
| 44519,CL54687) | 1620 | 1,700,000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | OTHER | Item carried forward to next financial year |
| DC02 Breathing Apparatus | 1620 | 100,000 | 66,657 | - | - | 66.657 | 66.657 | 0 | AWARDED | Completed |
| DC02 Hazmat Equipment | 1620 | 100,000 | 81,424 | | - | 81,424 | 81,424 | 0 | AWARDED | Completed |
| DC02 Upgrade radio infrastructure | 1620 | 400,000 | | | - | - | - | - | OTHER | Item carried forward to next financial year |
| | | · | | | | | | | | Tender was cancelled due to no acceptable |
| DC02 Replacement of radios (insurance) | 1620 | 25,000 | 23,002 | - | - | - | - | 23,002 | OTHER | tenders received. |
| DC02_4X4 Bakkie doublecab (replacement) | 1620 | 575,000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | OTHER | Item carried forward to next financial year |
| DC02_Light 4X4 fire fighting vehicle (Replacement) | 1620 | 1,700,000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | OTHER | Item carried forward to next financial year |
| | | | | | | | | | | Due to the unresolved matter with National |
| | | | | | | | | | | Treasury with regards to the BAC's the tender |
| DC02_Forward control vehicle (replacement CL 19169) | 1620 | 3,878,611 | 1,046,000 | - | - | - | - | 1,046,000 | EVALUATION | will not be awarded in time. |
| DC02_Major 4X4 fire fighting vehicle (replacement) | 1620 | 3,500,000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | OTHER | Item carried forward to next financial year |
| DC02_Simulator training | 1620 | 100,000 | 100,000 | - | - | - | - | 100,000 | EVALUATION | Closing date 09/04/2021 |
| DC02_Hi-lift jacks | 1620 | 50,000 | 39,828 | - | - | 39,828 | 39,828 | 0 | AWARDED | Completed |
| DC02_Furniture and appliances | 1620 | 30,000 | 47,121 | - | - | 40,974 | 40,974 | 6,147 | AWARDED | Completed |
| DC02_Vacuum cleaner | 1620 | 6,000 | 19,350 | - | - | 19,350 | 19,350 | - | AWARDED | Completed |
| | | | | | | | | | | Tender closed 12/06/2020. Due to non- |
| | | | | | | | | | | compliance with local content requirements, re- |
| DC02 Skid unit pumps and tanks(replacement) | 1620 | 300.000 | 300.000 | _ | _ | _ | _ | 300 000 | EVALUATION | advertised 26/02/2021. |
| | .020 | 000,000 | 000,000 | | | | | 000,000 | | Evaluation completed. Re-advertised on |
| DC02 Airband Portable Radios | 1620 | - | 120.000 | - | 102,245 | _ | 102,245 | 17.755 | AWARDED | 02/02/2021. Awarded 26/02/2021 |
| DC02 32 Inch TV | 1620 | - | 2,665 | - | | 2,665 | 2,665 | - | AWARDED | Completed |
| DC02 Chest Freezer CW | 1620 | - | 7,999 | 7,999 | - | 7,999 | 7,999 | - | AWARDED | Completed |
| DC02 4 Plate Stove (Ceres) | 1620 | - | 4,200 | 4,200 | - | 4,200 | 4,200 | 0 | AWARDED | Completed |
| DC02_Microwave (Ceres) | 1620 | - | 2,799 | 2,799 | - | 2,799 | 2,799 | - | AWARDED | Completed |
| DC02_Chest Freezer (Ceres) | 1620 | - | 5,000 | 5,000 | - | 5,000 | 5,000 | 0 | AWARDED | Completed |
| DC02_Microwave (Incident) | 1620 | - | 1,400 | 1,400 | - | 1,400 | 1,400 | 0 | AWARDED | Completed |
| | • | R 29,890,971 | R 8,573,009 | R 114,473 | R 2,731,127 | R 1,210,660 | R 3,941,787 | R 4,631,222 | <u>!</u> | |

| | EXPENDITURE OF PAUPER BURIALS FOR THE QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH 2021 | | | | | | | | |
|---------------|--|------|----------------------------|--------|-----------|---------|--|--|--|
| FIN.YEAR | PERIOD | DATE | CHEQUE NAME | AMOUNT | (| COMMENT | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| <u>URIALS</u> | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | ACTUAL EXPENDITURE TO DATE | R | - | | | | |
| | | | BUDGET | R | 15,000.00 | | | | |
| | | | COMMITTED | R | - | | | | |
| | | | AVAILABLE | R | 15,000.00 | | | | |

DISCLOSURES IN TERMS OF THE MUNICIPAL SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT REGULATION 36(2) - PROMULGATED BY GOVERNMENT GAZETTE 27636 DATED 30 MAY 2005 - FOR THE 3rd QUARTER OF 2020/2021

| Supplier Name | Ord.Date | Amount | Comment | Vote No. | Department/Devition | Com_Description | Regulation |
|--------------------------------|------------|---|---|----------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------|
| KOPANO SOLUTIONS COMPANY (PTY) | 2021/01/27 | 2,576.37 | COPY CHARGERS : JANUARY 2021 : SERIEL NO G726MB20503 ; MODEL MPC 5504SP | 11002222470000 | SUNDRY EXPENDITURE OF COUNC | PRINTING & PUBLICATIONS | Impractical |
| KOPANO SOLUTIONS COMPANY (PTY) | 2021/01/20 | 1,1 | COPY CHARGERS FROM JUNE 2020- DECEMBER 2020 : SERIAL NO MPC5504SP | 11002222470000 | SUNDRY EXPENDITURE OF COUNC | PRINTING & PUBLICATIONS | Impractical |
| LIQUID TELECOMMUNICATIONS SOUT | 2021/01/28 | ,,,,,, | PROVIDE FIBRE FOR MICROWAVE SINGLE ROUTE LAYER 2 NETWORK CONNECTIVITY | 11210222130000 | INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY | INTERNET CONNECTION | Impractical |
| LIQUID TELECOMMUNICATIONS SOUT | 2021/01/28 | ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, | PROVIDE FIBRE FOR MICROWAVE SINGLE ROUTE LAYER 2 NETWORK CONNECTIVITY | | INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY | INTERNET CONNECTION | Impractical |
| MINOLCO | 2021/01/25 | | MINOLCO - ACB NOV 2020 | 11102222130000 | ADMIN. SUPPORT SERVICE | PHOTOCOPY MACHINES | Impractical |
| MINOLCO | 2021/01/25 | | MINOLCO - ACB JAN 2021 | | ADMIN. SUPPORT SERVICE | PHOTOCOPY MACHINES | Impractical |
| MINOLCO | 2021/01/25 | | MINOLCO - ACB DEC 2020 | | ADMIN. SUPPORT SERVICE | PHOTOCOPY MACHINES | Impractical |
| SOUTH AFRICAN ROAD FEDERATION | 2021/02/26 | | VIRTUAL THE NEW COTO SPECIFICATION FOR ROAD & BRIDGES CHAPTER 1 | 11361222420000 | PAAIE- HOOF/AFD INDIREK | REGISTRATION FEES: SEMINARS/Etc. | Sole Providor/Agent |
| SOUTH AFRICAN ROAD FEDERATION | 2021/02/26 | 7,000.00 | THE NEW COTO SPECIFICATION ON MATERIALS & CONSTRUCTION | 11361222420000 | PAAIE- HOOF/AFD INDIREK | REGISTRATION FEES: SEMINARS/Etc. | Sole Providor/Agent |
| KOPANO SOLUTIONS COMPANY (PTY) | 2021/02/02 | | COPY CHARGERS FROM JUNE 2020- DECEMBER 2020 : SERIAL NO MPC5504SP | | SUNDRY EXPENDITURE OF COUNC | | Impractical |
| KOPANO SOLUTIONS COMPANY (PTY) | 2021/02/02 | , | COPY CHARGERS FROM JUNE 2020- DECEMBER 2020 : SERIAL NO MPC5504SP | 11002222470000 | SUNDRY EXPENDITURE OF COUNC | PRINTING & PUBLICATIONS | Impractical |
| KOPANO SOLUTIONS COMPANY (PTY) | 2021/02/02 | | COPY CHARGERS FROM JUNE 2020- DECEMBER 2020 : SERIAL NO MPC5504SP | 11002222470000 | SUNDRY EXPENDITURE OF COUNC | PRINTING & PUBLICATIONS | Impractical |
| KOPANO SOLUTIONS COMPANY (PTY) | 2021/02/02 | , | COPY CHARGERS FROM JUNE 2020- DECEMBER 2020 : SERIAL NO MPC5504SP | 11002222470000 | SUNDRY EXPENDITURE OF COUNC | PRINTING & PUBLICATIONS | Impractical |
| KOPANO SOLUTIONS COMPANY (PTY) | 2021/02/02 | | COPY CHARGERS FROM JUNE 2020- DECEMBER 2020 : SERIAL NO MPC5504SP | 11002222470000 | SUNDRY EXPENDITURE OF COUNC | PRINTING & PUBLICATIONS | Impractical |
| KOPANO SOLUTIONS COMPANY (PTY) | 2021/02/02 | ,,,,,, | COPY CHARGERS FROM JUNE 2020- DECEMBER 2020 : SERIAL NO MPC5504SP | | SUNDRY EXPENDITURE OF COUNC | PRINTING & PUBLICATIONS | Impractical |
| IGNITE ADVISORY SERVICES (PTY) | 2021/02/09 | -, | PAYMENT OF USER FEES 2020/2021 ; FINANCIAL YEAR | 11511200720000 | PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT | SOFTWARE & SUPPORT | Impractical |
| KOPANO SOLUTIONS COMPANY (PTY) | 2021/03/04 | , | COPY CHARGES : FEBRUARY 2021 : MPC5504SP) DU TOIT STREET | | SUNDRY EXPENDITURE OF COUNC | | Impractical |
| IGNITE ADVISORY SERVICES (PTY) | 2021/03/10 | -, | PAYMENT OF USER FEES 2020/2021 : FINANCIAL YEAR | | PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT | SOFTWARE & SUPPORT | Impractical |
| BRADLEY CONRADIE HALTON CHEADL | 2021/03/17 | -, | DISCIPLINARY CASE: CWDM RE IMATU OBO JULIAN KRUGER | | HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMEN | | Impractical |
| MINOLCO | 2021/03/17 | | MINOLCO - ACB FEB 2021 | | ADMIN. SUPPORT SERVICE | PHOTOCOPY MACHINES | Impractical |
| MINOLCO | 2021/03/17 | 29,423.00 | MINOLCO - ACB MAR 2021 | 11102222130000 | ADMIN. SUPPORT SERVICE | PHOTOCOPY MACHINES | Impractical |

251,777.79

| CONTRACT REGISTER: 2020_2021 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------|--|--|----------------|---------------------|--|-------------|---------------|----------------|---|--|--|--|
| CONTRACT NUMBER | CONTRACT TITLE | DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE FOR PROCUREMENT | CONTRACT OWNER | CONTRACT MANAGER | NAME OF SUPPLIER | CREDITOR NO | DATE OF AWARD | CONTRACT VALUE | COMMENTS | | | |
| D2020/008 | INTERNET & NETWORK ACCESS WITH THE REQUIRED DATA TO PERFORM OPERATIONAL | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A GABIER | BRAINWAVE PROJECTS 797 CC | 007726 | 01/07/2020 | D26 456 75 | SATISFACTORILY | | | |
| Q 2019/065 | PROVIDE FIBRE OR MICROWAVE SINGLE ROUTE LAYER 2 NETWORK CONNECTIVITY | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A GABIER | LIQUID TELECOMMUNICATIONS SOUTH AFRICA (PTY) LTD | 007726 | 31/10/2019 | ., | SATISFACTORILY | | | |
| Q 2019/103 | RENEWAL OF LICENSES FOR SAGE VIP PREMIER PAYROLL AND HUMAN RESOURCES | TECHNICAL SERVICES | A Gabier | A GABIER | HR PERFORMANCE TECHNOLOGIES CC | 007666 | 27/02/2020 | R117,417.30 | SATISFACTORILY | | | |
| Q 2019/108 | WIRELESS INTERNET ACCESS AND ICT SERVICES | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A GABIER | BRANDWACHT IT | 072247 | 03/06/2020 | R200,000.00 | SATISFACTORILY | | | |
| Q 2020/036 | ENTERPRISE ARCHITECTURE REVIEW REPORT AND SEPARATE REPORT FOR THE IMPLEMENTATION ROAD MAP THAT LISTS ALL THE DELIVERABLES, BOTH TACTICAL AND STRATEGIC TOGETHER WITH PROJECTED TIMELINES | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A GABIER | TECHNOLOGY STRATEGY CORPORATION (PTY) LTD | 007865 | 24/06/2020 | R87,000.00 | SATISFACTORILY | | | |
| Q 2020/037 | THE SPECIALIZED COMPUTER SERVICE RELATED TO THE IMPLEMENTATION OF OPENRPA | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A GABIER | EOH MTHOMBO (PTY) LTD | 007863 | 17/06/2020 | R172,500.00 | SATISFACTORILY | | | |
| Q 2020/053 | RENEWAL OF ADOBE ACROBAT STANDARDS LICENSES FOR 12 MONTHS | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A GABIER | CLYROWIZ (PTY) LTD T/A PLUM SYSTEMS | 007758 | 31/08/2020 | R31,188.00 | SATISFACTORILY | | | |
| Q 2020/054 | PROPOSAL FOR THE RENTAL OF A TELEPHONE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM (TMS) | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A GABIER | NASHUA COMMUNICATIONS | 001509 | 28/08/2020 | R77 620 40 | SATISFACTORILY | | | |
| Q 2020/055 | RENEWAL OF ANTIVIRUS F-SECURE BUSINESS SUITE PREMIUM LICENSE | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A GABIER | ISQUARED TECHNOLOGIES (PTY) LTD | 005569 | | | SATISFACTORILY | | | |
| T2017/079 | E-MAIL SECURITY AND CONTINUITY SERVICES FOR THE PERIOD 01 | TECHNICAL SERVICES | | | | | 31/08/2020 | | | | | |
| 12011/070 | OCTOBER 2017 TO 30 SEPTEMBER 2020 | TEOTIMONE GERVIOLO | F van Eck | A GABIER | SMS ICT CHOICE (PTY) LTD LIQUID | 006834 | 19/10/2017 | R498,204.84 | SATISFACTORILY | | | |
| T2018/003 | PROVISION OF COLOCATION SERVICE (FOR DISASTER RECOVERY) FOR 36 MONTHS PROVISION OF OFFSITE STORAGE FOR DATA MEDIA01 JULY 2018 TOT | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A GABIER | TELECOMMUNICATIONS SOUTH AFRICA (PTY) LTD | 007173 | 20/06/2018 | R2,802,598.64 | SATISFACTORILY | | | |
| T2018/021 | 30 JUNE 2021 SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF DESKTOP COMPUTERS AND LAPTOPS- ALL | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A GABIER | METROFILE (PTY) LTD ZAIDI BUSINESS SOLUTIONS | 090344 | 18/06/2018 | R195,180.51 | SATISFACTORILY | | | |
| T 2019/063A | IN ONE PC | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F Van Eck | A GABIER | AND SUPPLIES | 007818 | 21/05/2020 | TARRIFS | NEEDS TO BE REVIWED | | | |
| T 2019/063B | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF DESKTOP COMPUTERS AND LAPTOPS- ALL IN ONE PC | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F Van Eck | A GABIER | INNOVO NETWORKS (PTY) LTD | 005489 | 21/05/2020 | TARRIFS | CANCELLED | | | |
| T2020/037 | IMPLEMENTATION OF CONVERGED VOICE, VIDEO AND DATA MPLS NETWORK FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2021 | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A GABIER | EOH MTHOMBO (PTY) LTD | 007863 | 22/06/2020 | R1,232,800.00 | SATISFACTORILY | | | |
| Q2019/099 | RENEWAL OF ADOBE CREATIVE CLOUD ALL APPS LICENSES FOR 12 MONTHS | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A GABIER | BRAINWAVE PROJECTS 797 CC | 007726 | 18/03/2020 | R75.560.00 | SATISFACTORILY | | | |
| Q2020/42 | INSTALLATION AND CONFIGURATION OF ROUTERS | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A GABIER | CLYROWIZ (PTY) LTD T/A PLUM SYSTEMS | 007758 | 26/11/2020 | | SATISFACTORILY | | | |
| D2020/015 | ANNUAL RENEWAL CASEWARE LICENCE FEE | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A GABIER | ADAPT IT (PTY) LTD | 004922 | 05/10/2020 | | SATISFACTORILY | | | |
| D2020/012 | MOBILE WIFI ROUTERS AND PAY AS YOU GO SIMS | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A GABIER | BRAINWAVE PROJECTS 797 CC | 007726 | 16/07/2020 | R18,660.00 | SATISFACTORILY | | | |
| D2020/021 | PROVIDE FIBRE OR MICROWAVE SINGLE ROUTE LAYER 2 NETWORK CONNECTIVITY | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A GABIER | LIQUID TELECOMMUNICATIONS SOUTH AFRICA (PTY) LTD | 007173 | 29/07/2020 | R74,994.38 | SATISFACTORILY | | | |
| D2020/017 | RENTAL 2PABX SYSTEM TOGETHER WITH SUPPORT SERVICES FOR CWDM SWITCHBOARDS INCLUDE TELEPHONE | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A GABIER | PLUS1X COMMUNICATIONS (PTY) LT | 001509 | 19/11/2020 | | SATISFACTORILY | | | |
| Q 2019/085 | 24 HOUR TRAFFIC CONTROL AT DR 1131 HAASKRAAL ROAD, | TECHNICAL SERVICES | | | KLEINHANS CONSTRUCTION | | | | | | | |
| T 2019/003 | | TECHNICAL CEDVICES | F van Eck | A STEVENS | (PTY) LTD BERTRANDT ENTERPRISE | 005142 | 18/12/2019 | | SATISFACTORILY | | | |
| | REMOVAL OF WASTE OIL FOR THE PERIOD 01 JULY TO 30 JUNE 2022 | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A STEVENS | (PTY) LTD BASSON WERKSDRAG | 007539 | 06/09/2019 | INCOME | SATISFACTORILY | | | |
| T 2019/004A | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF PROTECTIVE CLOTHING AND FOOTWEAR | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A STEVENS | WORKWEAR (PTY) LTD PIENAAR BROTHERS (PTY) | 001043 | 21/08/2019 | TARRIFS | SATISFACTORILY | | | |
| T 2019/004B | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF PROTECTIVE CLOTHING AND FOOTWEAR | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A STEVENS | LTD | 070706 | 21/08/2019 | TARRIFS | SATISFACTORILY | | | |
| T 2019/004C | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF PROTECTIVE CLOTHING AND FOOTWEAR | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A STEVENS | STARTUNE (PTY) LTD | 005732 | 21/08/2019 | TARRIFS | DON'T DELIVER ACCORDING TO TERMS | | | |
| T 2019/004D | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF PROTECTIVE CLOTHING AND FOOTWEAR | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A STEVENS | UHAMBO PROCUREMENT AND DISTRIBUTION CC | 003793 | 21/08/2019 | TARRIFS | SATISFACTORILY | | | |
| T 2019/020 | RENTAL, REFILLING AND DELIVERY OF GAS (ACETYLENE, OXYGEN AND ARGOSHIELD) FOR 01/07/2019 TO 30/06/22 | | F van Eck | A STEVENS | AFRICAN OXYGEN LTD T/A AFROX | 070007 | 06/09/2019 | TARRIFS | CONTRACT ENDED DUE TO PROBEMS WITH ACCOUNTS | | | |
| T 2019/023A | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY AND SPRAYING OF BITUMOUS PRODUCTS AND RELATED SERVICES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022 | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A STEVENS | AJ VAN HUFFEL PLANTHIRE CC | 007520 | 25/10/2019 | TARRIFS | SATISFACTORILY | | | |
| T 2019/023B | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY AND SPRAYING OF BITUMOUS PRODUCTS AND RELATED SERVICES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022 | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A STEVENS | COLAS SOUTH AFRICA (PTY) LTD | 005860 | 25/10/2019 | TARRIFS | SATISFACTORILY | | | |
| T 2019/023C | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY AND SPRAYING OF BITUMOUS PRODUCTS AND RELATED SERVICES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022 | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A STEVENS | CONDOPROPS 1017 CC T/A ASPHALT KING | 085509 | 25/10/2019 | | SATISFACTORILY | | | |
| T 2019/023D | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY AND SPRAYING OF BITUMOUS PRODUCTS AND RELATED SERVICES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022 | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A STEVENS | GLEN CAPE RESOURCES CC | 086455 | | | SATISFACTORILY | | | |
| T 2019/023E | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY AND SPRAYING OF BITUMOUS PRODUCTS AND | TECHNICAL SERVICES | | | MAKAZA CONCRETE MIXERS | | 25/10/2019 | | | | | |
| T 2019/023F | RELATED SERVICES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022 SUPPLY AND DELIVERY AND SPRAYING OF BITUMOUS PRODUCTS AND | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A STEVENS | CC | 006069 | 25/10/2019 | | SATISFACTORILY | | | |
| T 2019/023G | RELATED SERVICES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022 SUPPLY AND DELIVERY AND SPRAYING OF BITUMOUS PRODUCTS AND | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A STEVENS | MEMOTEK TRADING CC | 007611 | 25/10/2019 | | SATISFACTORILY | | | |
| 1 2019/0233 | RELATED SERVICES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022 | I LOI IINIOAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A STEVENS | TOSAS (PTY) LTD | 086100 | 25/10/2019 | TARRIFS | SATISFACTORILY | | | |

| CONTRACT NUMBER | CONTRACT TITLE | DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE FOR PROCUREMENT | CONTRACT OWNER | CONTRACT MANAGER | NAME OF SUPPLIER | CREDITOR NO | DATE OF AWARD | CONTRACT VALUE | COMMENTS |
|-----------------|---|--|----------------|---------------------|---|-------------|---------------|----------------|----------------------------------|
| T 2019/024A | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CRUSHED STONE GRIT CRUSHER DUST, ECT FOR PERIOD01/07/19 TO 30/06/22 | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A STEVENS | AFRIMAT AGGREGATES (OPERATIONS) (PTY) LTD | 006031 | 17/10/2019 | TARRIFS | SATISFACTORILY |
| | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CRUSHED STONE GRIT CRUSER DUST ECT FOR PERIOD 01/07/19 TO 30/06/22 | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A STEVENS | AJ VAN HUFFEL PLANTHIRE CC | 007520 | 17/10/2019 | TARRIFS | SATISFACTORILY |
| T 2019/024C | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CRUSHED STONE GRIT CRUSHER DUST ECT FOR PERIOD 01/07/19 TO 30/06/22 | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A STEVENS | FG JACOBS TRANSPORT CC | 001892 | 17/10/2019 | | SATISFACTORILY |
| T 2010/024D | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CRUSHED STONE GRIT CRUSHER DUST ECT FOR PERIOD 01/07/19 T O 30/06/22 | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A STEVENS | JONAS SUPPLIES (PTY) LTD | 007399 | 17/10/2019 | | SATISFACTORILY |
| T 2019/024E | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CRUSHED STONE GRIT CRUSHER DUST ECT FOR PERIOD 01/07/19 T O 30/06/22 | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | | TIP TRANS LOGISTIX (PTY) | 006103 | | | SATISFACTORILY |
| | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY CONCRETE PIPES AND CULVERTS FOR THE | TECHNICAL SERVICES | | A STEVENS | LAST SAMURAI PROPERTY HOLDINGS 2 CC T/A ITHUBA | | 17/10/2019 | | |
| T 0040/0004 | PERIOD 01 JULY 2019 TO 30 JUNE 2022 SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF FENCING MATERIALS FOR THE PERIOD | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A STEVENS | INDUSTRIES | 089185 | 19/09/2019 | | SATISFACTORILY NOT USED DURIG |
| | ENDING 30 JUNE 2022 SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF FENCING MATERIALS FOR THE PERIOD | | F van Eck | A STEVENS | SUNGA GROUP (PTY) LTD | 007532 | 17/10/2019 | TARRIFS | QUARTER NOT USED DURIG |
| | ENDING 30 JUNE 2022 SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF FENCING MATERIALS FOR THE PERIOD | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A STEVENS | ILT GROUP CC EBUSHA GENERAL TRADING | 007524 | 17/10/2019 | TARRIFS | QUARTER NOT USED DURIG |
| | ENDING 30 JUNE 2022 SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF GEOTEXTILE PRODUCTS FOR THE PERIOD | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A STEVENS | (PTY) LTD | 007529 | 17/10/2019 | TARRIFS | QUARTER |
| | 01 JULY 2019 TO 30 JUNE 2022 | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A STEVENS | MEMOTEK TRADING CC | 007611 | 17/10/2019 | TARRIFS | SATISFACTOILY |
| | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF GRADE BLADES, PLOUGH BOLTS AND NUTS FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022 | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A STEVENS | W B TIPPER TRUCK AND PLANT HIRE (PTY) LTD | 005466 | 23/10/2019 | TARRIFS | SATISFACTOILY |
| T 2019/029B | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF GRADE BLADES, PLOUGH BOLTS AND NUTS FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022 | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A STEVENS | GET MINING SERVICES (PTY) LTD | 007528 | 23/10/2019 | TARRIFS | SATISFACTOILY |
| | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF GRADE BLADES, PLOUGH BOLTS AND NUTS FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022 | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A STEVENS | STARTUNE (PTY) LTD | 005732 | 23/10/2019 | TARRIFS | SATISFACTOILY |
| T 2019/030 | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF HIGHWAY GUARDRAILS FOR THE PERIOD 01 JULY 2019 TO 30 JUNE 2022 | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A STEVENS | LAST SAMURAI PRÓPERTY HOLDINGS 2 CC T/A ITHUBA INDUSTRIES | 089185 | 17/10/2019 | | SATISFACTOILY |
| T 2040/024A | THE HIRE OF MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT AND CONSTRUCTION PLANT | TECHNICAL SERVICES | | | AJ VAN HUFFEL PLANTHIRE | | | | |
| T 0040/004D | FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022 THE HIRE OF MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT AND CONSTRUCTION PLANT | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A STEVENS | CC AQUA TRANSPORT & PLANT | 007520 | 06/09/2019 | | SATISFACTORILY |
| T 0040/0040 | FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022 THE HIRE OF MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT AND CONSTRUCTION PLANT | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A STEVENS | HIRE (PTY) LTD DEVANRY PLANT HIRE & | 002072 | 06/09/2019 | | SATISFACTORILY |
| | FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022 THE HIRE OF MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT AND CONSTRUCTION PLANT | | F van Eck | A STEVENS | TRANSPORT CC | 002070 | 06/09/2019 | TARRIFS | SATISFACTORILY |
| T 2019/031D | FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022 THE HIRE OF MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT AND CONSTRUCTION PLANT | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A STEVENS | DP TRUCK HIRE (PTY) LTD DWD BUILDING SUPPLIES | 007535 | 06/09/2019 | TARRIFS | SATISFACTORILY |
| T 2019/031E | FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022 THE HIRE OF MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT AND CONSTRUCTION PLANT | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A STEVENS | (PTY) LTD | 007543 | 06/09/2019 | TARRIFS | SATISFACTORILY |
| T 2019/031F | FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022 THE HIRE OF MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT AND CONSTRUCTION PLANT | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A STEVENS | FG JACOBS TRANSPORT CC | 001892 | 06/09/2019 | TARRIFS | SATISFACTORILY |
| T 2019/031G | FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022 | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A STEVENS | GW AUTO TECH (PTY) LTD MORESON | 006524 | 06/09/2019 | TARRIFS | SATISFACTORILY |
| T 2019/031H | THE HIRE OF MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT AND CONSTRUCTION PLANT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022 | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A STEVENS | GRONDVERSKUIWERS (PTY) LTD | 070561 | 06/09/2019 | TARRIFS | SATISFACTORILY |
| T 2019/031I | THE HIRE OF MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT AND CONSTRUCTION PLANT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022 | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A STEVENS | LELIEBLOM GRONDVERSKUIWING (PTY) LTD | 007564 | 06/09/2019 | TARRIFS | SATISFACTORILY |
| T 2019/031J | THE HIRE OF MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT AND CONSTRUCTION PLANT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022 | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A STEVENS | MAKAZA CONCRETE MIXERS CC | 006069 | 06/09/2019 | TARRIFS | SATISFACTORILY |
| T 2019/031K | THE HIRE OF MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT AND CONSTRUCTION PLANT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022 | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A STEVENS | MIDMAR PLANT HIRE CC | 007523 | 06/09/2019 | TARRIFS | SATISFACTORILY |
| T 2019/032 | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF IRONSTONE (LATERITE) GRAVEL FOR THE PERIOD 01 JULY 2019 TO 30 JUNE 2022 | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A STEVENS | ZIMELLA (PTY) LTD | 007522 | 19/09/2019 | TARRIFS | SATISFACTORILY |
| | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF RE-INFORCED STEEL PRODUCTS FOR THE PERIOD 01 JULY 2019 TO 30 JUNE 2022 | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A STEVENS | AR STEELWORLD CC | 007537 | 17/10/2019 | TARRIFS | SATISFACTORILY |
| T 2019/036 | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF FENCING TIMBER POLES, TIMBER GUARDRAIL POSTS, ETC. FOR 01 /07/19 - 30/06/22 | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A STEVENS | SUGARBERRY TRADING 755 | 007605 | 06/09/2019 | TARRIFS | SATISFACTORILY |
| T 2019/037A | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF TRAFFIC CONTROL SIGNS FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022 | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A STEVENS | BERLEEN ENTERPRISES CC T/A AUTACS SIGNS | 085596 | 25/10/2019 | TARRIES | SATISFACTORILY |
| T 2010/027P | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF TRAFFIC CONTROL SIGNS FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022 | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A STEVENS | EDGE D SIGNAGE (PTY) LTD | 007714 | 25/10/2019 | | SATISFACTORILY |
| T 2010/037C | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF TRAFFIC CONTROL SIGNS FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022 | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A STEVENS | KOHLER SIGNS (PTY) LTD | 086860 | 25/10/2019 | | SATISFACTORILY |
| T 2040/027D | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF TRAFFIC CONTROL SIGNS FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022 | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A STEVENS | LIHONE INVESTMENT (PTY) LTD | 007713 | 25/10/2019 | | SATISFACTORILY |
| T 2019/037E | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF TRAFFIC CONTROL SIGNS FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022 | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A STEVENS | SOUTHERN AMBITION 1281 CC T/A NU WAY ENTERPRISES CC | 091911 | 25/10/2019 | | SATISFACTORILY |
| T 2010/027E | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF TRAFFIC CONTROL SIGNS FOR THE PERIOD | TECHNICAL SERVICES | | | OTTO SIGNS (PTY) LTD | 006966 | | | |
| | ENDING 30 JUNE 2022 | | F van Eck | A STEVENS | THOMPSONS KHUSELA | 000900 | 25/10/2019 | TARRIES | SATISFACTORILY |
| T 2040/02711 | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF TRAFFIC CONTROL SIGNS FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022 SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF TRAFFIC CONTROL SIGNS FOR THE PERIOD | | F van Eck | A STEVENS | ROAD AND SIGNAGE (PTY) LTD | 007685 | 25/10/2019 | | SATISFACTORILY |
| T 2019/037H | ENDING 30 JUNE 2022 | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A STEVENS | WESTERN CAPE SIGNS CC | 082713 | 25/10/2019 | TARRIFS | SATISFACTORILY |

| T 2019/039A TY | CONTRACT TITLE | RESPONSIBLE FOR PROCUREMENT | CONTRACT OWNER | CONTRACT MANAGER | NAME OF SUPPLIER | CREDITOR NO | DATE OF AWARD | CONTRACT VALUE | COMMENTS |
|-----------------|---|--------------------------------|----------------|---------------------|---|-------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|
| | UPPLY AND DELIVERY OF NEW TYRES, TUBES, RETREADING OF YRES AND SUBSIDIARY SERVI CES | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A STEVENS | KILOTREADS (STELLENBOSCH) (PTY) LTD | 085564 | 06/09/2019 | TARRIFS | SATISFACTORILY |
| | UPPLY AND DELIVERY OF NEW TYRES, TUBES, RETREADING OF YRES AND SUBSIDIARY SERVICES | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A STEVENS | TRENTYRE (PTY) LTD | 006198 | 06/09/2019 | TARRIES | SATISFACTORILY |
| T 2010/040A | UPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SPARE PARTS AND SERVICE OF VEHICLES | TECHNICAL SERVICES | | | ABSOLUTE ABLUTIONS | | | | |
| ά | PLANT FOR PERIOD ENDING 30/00/2022 | | F van Eck | A STEVENS | (STELLENBOSCH) (PTY) LTD WEARCHECK A DIV. OF | 007183 | 19/09/2019 | TARRIES | SATISFACTORILY |
| | UPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SPARE PARTS AND SERVICE OF VEHICLES PLANT FOR PERIOD ENDING 30/06/2022 | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A STEVENS | SYNERLYTIC SERVICES (PTY) LTD | 070953 | 19/09/2019 | TARRIFS | SATISFACTORILY |
| | UPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SPARE PARTS AND SERVICE OF VEHICLES PLANT FOR PERIOD ENDING 30/06/2022 | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A STEVENS | WYNLAND AGRI SERVICES (PTY) LTD | 007557 | 19/09/2019 | TARRIES | SATISFACTORILY |
| T 2040/040B | UPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SPARE PARTS AND SERVICE OF VEHICLES | TECHNICAL SERVICES | | | BARRYS HANDEL (EDMS) | | | | SATISFACTORILY |
| α. | FLANT FOR FERIOD ENDING 30/00/2022 | | F van Eck | A STEVENS | BPK T/A JAFFE'S FORD COMPACTION & INDUSTRIAL | 070403 | 19/09/2019 | TARRIES | SATISFACTORILI |
| | UPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SPARE PARTS AND SERVICE OF VEHICLES PLANT FOR PERIOD ENDING 30/06/2022 | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A STEVENS | EQUIPMENT SALES & SERVICES CC | 072442 | 19/09/2019 | TARRIFS | SATISFACTORILY |
| T 2010/040D | UPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SPARE PARTS AND SERVICE OF VEHICLES PLANT FOR PERIOD ENDING 30/06/2022 | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A STEVENS | DENTZONE CC | 004750 | 19/09/2019 | TARRIES | SATISFACTORILY |
| T 2010/040E SU | UPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SPARE PARTS AND SERVICE OF VEHICLES | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | | DMS GLASS (PTY) LTD | 006401 | | | SATISFACTORILY |
| T 2010/040F | UPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SPARE PARTS AND SERVICE OF VEHICLES | TECHNICAL SERVICES | | A STEVENS | FES MANUFACTURING (PTY) | | 19/09/2019 | | |
| α F | I IPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SPARE PARTS AND SERVICE OF VEHICLES | | F van Eck | A STEVENS | LTD FIRE STUFF 365 CC T/A FIRE | 000406 | 19/09/2019 | TARRIFS | SATISFACTORILY |
| SU | UPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SPARE PARTS AND SERVICE OF VEHICLES | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A STEVENS | 24/7 | 004691 | 19/09/2019 | TARRIFS | SATISFACTORILY |
| T 2019/040H & F | PLANT FOR PERIOD ENDING 30/06/2022 | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A STEVENS | GW AUTO TECH (PTY) LTD HBC SYSTEMS (PTY) LTD T/A | 006524 | 19/09/2019 | TARRIFS | SATISFACTORILY |
| T 2019/040I & F | FLANT FOR FERIOD ENDING 30/00/2022 | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A STEVENS | HAZARD BONAKO CAPE | 083876 | 19/09/2019 | TARRIFS | SATISFACTORILY |
| | UPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SPARE PARTS AND SERVICE OF VEHICLES PLANT FOR PERIOD ENDING 30/06/2022 | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A STEVENS | HD TRANSMISSIONS (PTY) LTD | 003592 | 19/09/2019 | TARRIFS | SATISFACTORILY |
| | UPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SPARE PARTS AND SERVICE OF VEHICLES PLANT FOR PERIOD ENDING 30/06/2022 | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A STEVENS | HIGH POWER EQUIPMENT AFRICA (PTY) LTD | 005767 | 19/09/2019 | TARRIES | SATISFACTORILY |
| T 2010/040I | UPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SPARE PARTS AND SERVICE OF VEHICLES | TECHNICAL SERVICES | | | ì , | | | - | |
| T 2010/040M | PLANT FOR PERIOD ENDING 30/06/2022 UPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SPARE PARTS AND SERVICE OF VEHICLES | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A STEVENS | HYDRENCO (PTY) LTD | 006160 | 19/09/2019 | | SATISFACTORILY |
| α F | LIPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SPARE PARTS AND SERVICE OF VEHICLES | | F van Eck | A STEVENS | JOHAN LE ROUX ING KEMACH EQUIPMENT (PTY) | 070406 | 19/09/2019 | TARRIFS | SATISFACTORILY |
| | PLANT FOR PERIOD ENDING 30/06/2022 UPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SPARE PARTS AND SERVICE OF VEHICLES | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A STEVENS | LTD KILOTREADS | 005733 | 19/09/2019 | TARRIFS | SATISFACTORILY |
| | PLANT FOR PERIOD ENDING 30/06/2022 | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A STEVENS | (STELLENBOSCH) (PTY) LTD | 085564 | 19/09/2019 | TARRIFS | SATISFACTORILY |
| | | TECHNICAL SERVICES | | | LANDBOU ONDERDELE EDMS BPK T/A CERES | | | | |
| SII | PLANT FOR PERIOD ENDING 30/06/2022 UPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SPARE PARTS AND SERVICE OF VEHICLES | | F van Eck | A STEVENS | LANDBOU MIDAS | 003940 | 19/09/2019 | TARRIFS | SATISFACTORILY |
| SU | PLANT FOR PERIOD ENDING 30/06/2022 UPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SPARE PARTS AND SERVICE OF VEHICLES | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A STEVENS | LUMBER & LAWN (PTY) LTD NU POWER AUTOMOTIVE | 083443 | 19/09/2019 | TARRIFS | SATISFACTORILY |
| | PLANT FOR PERIOD ENDING 30/06/2022 | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A STEVENS | ENGINEERING CC | 004879 | 19/09/2019 | TARRIFS | SATISFACTORILY |
| | | TECHNICAL SERVICES | | | PASIERBEK HOLDINGS (PTY) LTD T/A TONY'S MOTOR | | | | |
| SU | PLANT FOR PERIOD ENDING 30/06/2022 UPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SPARE PARTS AND SERVICE OF VEHICLES | | F van Eck | A STEVENS | SPARES | 070855 | 19/09/2019 | TARRIFS | SATISFACTORILY |
| SII | LIPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SPARE PARTS AND SERVICE OF VEHICLES | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A STEVENS | RAMCOM CAPE (PTY) LTD REFLECT ALL | 006805 | 19/09/2019 | TARRIFS | SATISFACTORILY |
| T 2019/040U & F | PLANT FOR PERIOD ENDING 30/06/2022 | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A STEVENS | COMPRESSORS CC | 087243 | 19/09/2019 | TARRIFS | SATISFACTORILY |
| | UPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SPARE PARTS AND SERVICE OF VEHICLES PLANT FOR PERIOD ENDING 30/06/2022 | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A STEVENS | REPO WILD 34 (PTY) LTD T/A WORCESTER NISSAN | 070960 | 19/09/2019 | TARRIFS | SATISFACTORILY |
| T 2019/040W SU | UPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SPARE PARTS AND SERVICE OF VEHICLES | TECHNICAL SERVICES | | | RODNEY JACOBS HOLDINGS (PTY) LTD T/A AUTO | | | | |
| SII | PLANT FOR PERIOD ENDING 30/06/2022 UPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SPARE PARTS AND SERVICE OF VEHICLES | | F van Eck | A STEVENS | ELECTRO DYNAMICS TAYLOR'S AUTOMOTIVE | 006982 | 19/09/2019 | TARRIFS | SATISFACTORILY |
| 1 2019/040X & F | PLANT FOR PERIOD ENDING 30/06/2022 UPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SPARE PARTS AND SERVICE OF VEHICLES | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A STEVENS | SERVICES (PTY) LTD TRI-TORQ FRICTION (PTY) | 007533 | 19/09/2019 | TARRIFS | SATISFACTORILY |
| | PLANT FOR PERIOD ENDING 30/06/2022 | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A STEVENS | LTD T/A FEROBRAKE | 087755 | 19/09/2019 | TARRIFS | SATISFACTORILY |
| | UPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SPARE PARTS AND SERVICE OF VEHICLES PLANT FOR PERIOD ENDING 30/06/2022 | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A STEVENS | VALLEI AUTO HERSTELWERKE (PTY) LTD | 004472 | 19/09/2019 | TARRIFS | SATISFACTORILY |
| | UPPLY AND DELIVERY OF NATURAL GRAVEL FOR RE-GRAVELLING OF URAL ROADS ENDING 30 JUNE 2022 | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A STEVENS | AJ VAN HUFFEL PLANTHIRE CC | 007520 | 06/09/2019 | TARRIES | SATISFACTORILY |
| T 2010/04EB SU | UPPLY AND DELIVERY OF NATURAL GRAVEL FOR RE-GRAVELLING OF | TECHNICAL SERVICES | | | | | | | |
| T 2010/04EC SU | UPPLY AND DELIVERY OF NATURAL GRAVEL FOR RE-GRAVELLING OF | | F van Eck | A STEVENS | FG JACOBS TRANSPORT CC | 001892 | 06/09/2019 | | SATISFACTORILY |
| SU | LIPPLY AND DELIVERY OF NATURAL GRAVEL FOR RE-GRAVELLING OF | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A STEVENS | JONAS SUPPLIES (PTY) LTD MAKAZA CONCRETE MIXERS | 007399 | 06/09/2019 | TARRIFS | SATISFACTORILY |
| T 2019/045D RU | URAL ROADS ENDING 30 JUNE 2022 UPPLY AND DELIVERY OF NATURAL GRAVEL FOR RE-GRAVELLING OF | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A STEVENS | CC | 006069 | 06/09/2019 | TARRIFS | SATISFACTORILY |
| T 2019/045E RU | URAL ROADS ENDING 30 JUNE 2022 | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A STEVENS | SHINE THE WAY 496 CC | 003853 | 06/09/2019 | TARRIFS | SATISFACTORILY |
| T 2019/045F RU | URAL ROADS ENDING 30 JUNE 2022 | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A STEVENS | TIP TRANS LOGISTIX (PTY) LTD | 006103 | 06/09/2019 | TARRIFS | SATISFACTORILY |
| | UPPLY AND DELIVERY OF NATURAL GRAVEL FOR RE-GRAVELLING OF URAL ROADS ENDING 30 JUNE 2022 | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A STEVENS | W B TIPPER TRUCK AND PLANT HIRE (PTY) LTD | 005466 | 06/09/2019 | TARRIFS | SATISFACTORILY |

| CONTRACT NUMBER | CONTRACT TITLE | DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE FOR PROCUREMENT | CONTRACT OWNER | CONTRACT MANAGER | NAME OF SUPPLIER | CREDITOR NO | DATE OF AWARD | CONTRACT VALUE | COMMENTS |
|---|--|--|----------------------|----------------------|---|-------------|---------------|----------------|--------------------------------------|
| T 2019/105A | RENDERING OF LABORATORY TEST SERVICES FOR CIVIL WORK FOR THE PERIOD 01 JULY 2019 TO 30 JUNE 2022 | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A STEVENS | CONTROLAB SOUTH AFRICA (PTY) LTD | 007487 | 03/07/2019 | TARRIFS | SATISFACTORILY |
| T 2019/105B | RENDERING OF LABORATORY TEST SERVICES FOR CIVIL WORK FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022 | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A STEVENS | ROADLAB LABORATORIES (PTY) LTD | 007479 | 03/07/2019 | TARRIES | SATISFACTORILY |
| T 2019/105C | RENDERING OF LABORATORY TEST SERVICES FOR CIVIL WORK FOR | TECHNICAL SERVICES | | | | | | | |
| | THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022 RENDERING OF LABORATORY TEST SERVICES FOR CIVIL WORK FOR | | F van Eck | A STEVENS | SGS MATROCAST (PTY) LTD STEYN WILSON | 007547 | 03/07/2019 | TARRIFS | SATISFACTORILY |
| T 2019/105D | THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022 | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A STEVENS | LABORATORIES (PTY) LTD | 007491 | 03/07/2019 | TARRIFS | SATISFACTORILY |
| D2020/016 | CLASS A MEMBERSHIP FEES TO 31/07/2021 | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A STEVENS | SOUTH AFRICAN ROAD FEDERATION | 090144 | 13/11/2020 | R12,450.00 | SATISFACTORILY |
| D2020/024 | THE NEW COTO SPECIFICATION FOR ROADS | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A STEVENS | SOUTH AFRICAN ROAD FEDERATION | 090144 | 26/02/2024 | P11 450 00 | SATISFACTORILY |
| D2020/024 | THE NEW GOTO SI ESHI ISATISNIT ON NOADS | TEGINIOAL SERVICES | 1 Vall LCR | AGIEVENO | TEDERATION | 090144 | 26/02/2021 | 1(11,400.00 | SUPPLIER WAS NOT |
| T 2019/051A | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF BRANDED ROAD SAFETY THEMED | TECHNICAL SERVICES | | | | | | | UTILISED. ORDER WAS CANCELLED, |
| . ===================================== | PROMOTIONAL ITEMS, LEARNER BACKPACKS AND LEARNER PEAK CAPS | TESTIMONE SERVICES | F van Eck | O NIKA OFLA | EMERCE MARKETING (PTY) LTD | 007683 | 00/07/0000 | D92 624 40 | THEREFORE NO RATING TO BE MADE |
| | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF BRANDED ROAD SAFETY THEMED | | F Van ECK | C NKASELA | | 007663 | 29/07/2020 | R62,034.40 | RATING TO BE MADE |
| T 2019/051B | PROMOTIONAL ITEMS, LEARNER BACKPACKS AND LEARNER PEAK CAPS | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | C NKASELA | ML BRANDING AND SUPPLIES (PTY) LTD | 007679 | 29/07/2020 | R41,400.00 | SATISFIED |
| | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF BRANDED ROAD SAFETY THEMED | | 1 Vall LCR | CINNASELA | 3011 EIE3 (111) E1B | 007079 | 29/01/2020 | 1041,400.00 | OATION IED |
| T 2019/051C | PROMOTIONAL ITEMS, LEARNER BACKPACKS AND LEARNER PEAK CAPS | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | C NKASELA | TIGER EYE TRADING | 001404 | 29/07/2020 | R412,500.00 | EXCELLENT |
| | APPOINTMENT OF A SPECIALIST TRANSPORT PLANNING SERVICE | | | | | | 20,0,,,202 | ,,,,,, | - |
| T 2019/130 | PROVIDER: SERVICES REQUIRED IN TERMS OF THE NATIONAL LAND TRANSPORT ACT, ACT 5 OF 2009: REVIEW OF THE TRANSPORT | | | | | | | | |
| | REGISTER AND PUBLIC TRANSPORT PLAN FOR BREEDE VALLEY MUNICIPALITY | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | C NKASELA | INNOVATIVE TRANSPORT SOLUTIONS (PTY) LTD | 002399 | 24/07/2020 | R1,182,794.55 | SATISFIED |
| Q 2019/042 | | FINANCIAL & STRATEGIC | | | IN QUEST COLLECTIONS | | | | |
| Q 2010/012 | DEBT COLLECTION SERVICES FOR A PERIOD OF 12 MONTHS | SUPPORT SERVICES FINANCIAL AND STRATEGIC | F du Raan-Groenewald | C ROLAND | (PTY) LTD BYTES SYSTEMS | 007594 | 21/10/2019 | TARRIFFS | GOOD |
| D2020/022 | REVERSAL OF DEBIT RAISING & ACB PAYMENT CREATION PROVISION OF PROFESSIONAL CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR | SUPPORT SERVICES | F Du Raan-Groenewald | C ROLAND | INTEGRATION A DI DELTA BUILT ENVIRONMENT | 081505 | 02/10/2020 | R9,170.10 | SATISFACTORILY |
| T 2019/044 | THE COMPILATION OF AN INTEGRATED WASTE MANAGEMENT PLAN | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | C SWART | CONSULTATINTS (PTY) LTD | 004768 | 21/05/2020 | TARRIFS | GOOD |
| T 2019/046 | CONSTRUCTION / UPGRADING OF ABLUTION FACILITIES AT RURAL SCHOOLS | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | C SWART | EBN PROJECTS (PTY) LTD | 007333 | 27/07/2020 | R178 993 83 | CANCELLED |
| T 2019/048 | SUPPLY AND DELIVER PRE-MANUFACTURED PAVILIONS IN RURAL | TECHNICAL SERVICES | | | ZABS ENTERPRISES (PTY) | | | | |
| 1 2019/040 | AREAS PROVISION OF PROFESSIONAL CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | C SWART | LTD | 007327 | 28/07/2020 | R207,600.00 | GOOD |
| T2019/094 | THE CONSTRUCTION OF SIDEWALKS AND EMBAYMENT'S AT URBAN | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F.von Fels | COMART | SMEC SOUTH AFRICA (PTY) LTD | 004637 | 04/07/0000 | TARRIFS | COOD |
| | SCHOOLS IN BREEDEVALLEY MUNICIPAL AREA APPOINTMENT OF A SPECIALIST WASTE MANAGEMENT SERVICE | | F van Eck | C SWART | LID | 004637 | 31/07/2020 | TARRIES | GOOD |
| T 2019/132 | PROVIDER TO UNDERTAKE A SECTION 78 INVESTIGATION FOR THE CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATION OF A REGIONAL LANDFILL SITE IN | | | | | | | | |
| | WORCESTER, WESTERN CAPE PROVINCE | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | C SWART | JPCE (PTY) LTD | 006186 | 24/07/2020 | R795,639.00 | GOOD |
| T2020/059A | LABOUR INTENSIVE CLEANING AND GRASS CUTTING OF PROVINCIAL ROADS FOR CERES, STELLENBOSCH, DRAKENSTEIN AND WORCESTER | | | | LLU CIVIL ENGINEERIN | | | | |
| | / ROBERTSON (1 CUT) LABOUR INTENSIVE CLEANING AND GRASS CUTTING OF PROVINCIAL | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | C SWART | PROJECTS (PTY) LTD | 007299 | 08/10/2020 | R270,268.00 | GOOD |
| T2020/059B | ROADS FOR CERES, STELLENBOSCH, DRAKENSTEIN AND WORCESTER | | | | | | | | |
| | / ROBERTSON (1 CUT) | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | C SWART | TU CASA SERVICES | 007549 | 08/10/2020 | R151,781.90 | GOOD POOR- PERFORMANCE |
| | | | | | | | | | WAS VERY POOR AND |
| T2020/059C | LABOUR INTENSIVE CLEANING AND GRASS CUTTING OF PROVINCIAL | | | | | | | | UNSATISFACTORY. HAVE ADDRESSED IT |
| | ROADS FOR CERES, STELLENBOSCH, DRAKENSTEIN AND WORCESTER / ROBERTSON (1 CUT) | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | C SWART | VOGUE EXCHANGE (PTY) LTD | 008007 | 08/10/2020 | R466 308 67 | BUT BATTLING TO GET IMPROVEMENT |
| | LABOUR INTENSIVE CLEANING AND GRASS CUTTING OF PROVINCIAL | TESTINO/IE SERVICES | T Vall 20K | O OWNIK! | 2.0 | 00000 | 00/10/2020 | 11400,000.01 | IIII TO VEINETT |
| T2020/060A | ROADS FOR CERES, STELLENBOSCH, DRAKENSTEIN AND WORCESTER / ROBERTSON (2 CUTS) | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | C SWART | KLAASEN CLEANING | | 19/01/2021 | R536,654.07 | NOT USED |
| T0000/000D | LABOUR INTENSIVE CLEANING AND GRASS CUTTING OF PROVINCIAL ROADS FOR CERES, STELLENBOSCH, DRAKENSTEIN AND WORCESTER | | | | LLU CIVIL ENGINEERING | | | | |
| T2020/060B | / ROBERTSON (2 CUTS) | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | C SWART | PROJECTS (PTY) LTD | 007299 | 19/01/2021 | R397,248.46 | GOOD |
| T2020/060C | LABOUR INTENSIVE CLEANING AND GRASS CUTTING OF PROVINCIAL ROADS FOR CERES, STELLENBOSCH, DRAKENSTEIN AND WORCESTER | | | | | | | | |
| .2320/0000 | / ROBERTSON (2 CUTS) | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | C SWART | VOGUE EXCHANGE (PTY) LTD | 008007 | 19/01/2021 | R408,601.96 | CANCELLED |
| T2018/067 | CHEMICAL TOILETS – SANDHILLS – PROVISION AND MAINTENANCE FOR A THREE YEAR PERIOD | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | C SWART | SANITECH A DIVISION OF WACO AFRICA (PTY) LTD | 001222 | 08/02/2019 | R700,000.00 | GOOD |
| D2020/019 | EARLY BIRD DELEGATE REGISTRATION RESTORATION OF DEFECTIVE SEWERAGE DRAINAGE SYSTEM AT 55 | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | C SWART | WASTECON IBHUNGA CLEANING AND | 001889 | 07/12/2020 | R5,000.00 | CANCELLED |
| Q2019/006 | SAMPSON STREET, RIVERVIEW, WORCESTER | COMMUNITY AND DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES | P Williams | CECIL B | BRICKS PA | 005650 | 21/10/2019 | R50,157.25 | EXCELLENT |
| Q2020/038 | SECURITY SERVICES FOR THE ROADS DEPARTMENT, CERES, ROBERTSON, WORCESTER, PAARL AND STELLENBOSCH FOR THE | TECHNICAL SERVICES | | | | | | | |
| Q2020/000 | PERIOD 01 JULY TO 31 JULY 2020 | | F van Eck | D THERON | FB PROTECTION SERVICES | 007561 | 29/06/2020 | R73,800.00 | GOOD |
| Q2020/049A | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OFFICE FURNITURE AND CHAIRS | FINANCIAL & STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES | F Du Raan-Groenewald | E NIEMAND | BIDVEST WALTONS | 005652 | 14/10/2020 | R47,120.46 | GOOD |
| Q2020/049C | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OFFICE FURNITURE AND CHAIRS | FINANCIAL & STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES | F Du Raan-Groenewald | E NIEMAND | POTTS DEVCO (PTY) LTD | 006655 | 14/10/2020 | R15,900.00 | |
| T2018/085 | | FINANCIAL & STRATEGIC | | | AURECON SOUTH AFRICA | | | | VERY GOOD |
| 12010/003 | MUNICIPAL MAINTENANCE MATURITY ASSESSMENT | SUPPORT SERVICES | F Du Raan-Groenewald | F Du Raan-Groenewald | (PTY) LTD | 083641 | 24/05/2019 | R983,340.80 | PERFORMANCE |

| CONTRACT NUMBER | CONTRACT TITLE | DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE FOR PROCUREMENT | CONTRACT OWNER | CONTRACT MANAGER | NAME OF SUPPLIER | CREDITOR NO | DATE OF AWARD | CONTRACT VALUE | COMMENTS |
|-----------------|--|---|----------------------|---------------------|--|-------------|---------------|----------------|--|
| 0.0000/0.40 | RENDERING OF PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES TO ASCERTAIN WHETHER THE MUNICIPALITY HAS RECEIVED VALUE FOR | | | | | | | | |
| Q 2020/040 | MONEY FOR CONSULTING ENGINEERING SERVICES CLAIMED | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | F VAN ECK | BERGSTAN SA | 088770 | 07/09/2020 | R950.00 | EXCELLENT |
| Q2020/044 | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF STATIONERY PACKS | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | F VAN ECK | CAMEL ROCK EVENTS | 007060 | 07/10/2020 | VARIOUS RATES | |
| | | | | | | | | | NOT USED- THE REGISTRATION |
| Q2020/047 | | FINANCIAL & STRATEGIC | | | MANAGED INTEGRITY | | | | PROCESS AND S.L.A |
| | VETTING SERVICES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2021 | SUPPORT SERVICES FINANCIAL & STRATEGIC | F Du Raan-Groenewald | G GILBERT | EVALUATION HR PERFORMANCE | | 23/09/2020 | VARIOUS RATES | ARE BEING FINALISED |
| Q2020/062 | SAGE VIP HR AND PAYROLL SERVICES | SUPPORT SERVICES | F Du Raan-Groenewald | G GILBERT | TECHNOLOGIES | 007666 | 18/11/2020 | VARIOUS RATES | SATISFIED |
| T 2019/017 | GROUP LIFE INSURANCE SCHEME FOR THE PERIOD FROM 01 JULY 2019 TO 30 JUNE 2022 | FINANCIAL & STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES | F du Raan-Groenewald | G GILBERT | VERSO FINANCIAL SERVICES (PTY) LTD | 004269 | 13/06/2019 | TARRIFS | SATISFIED- CLAIMS SUBMITTED AND APPROVED SUCCESSFULLY |
| T 2019/058 | APPOINTMENT OF A SPECIALIST SERVICE PROVIDER TO IMPLEMENT AND MANAGE A HOLISTIC EMPLOYEE WELLNESS PROGRAM TO THE CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022 | FINANCIAL & STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES | F du Raan-Groenewald | G GILBERT | CENTRE FOR OCCUPATIONAL AND WELLNESS SERVICES CC | 007803 | 21/05/2020 | R551,845.10 | EXCELLENT |
| D2020/020 | EVENT SAFETY COURSE : 23-26/02/2021 | FINANCIAL AND STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES | F Du Raan-Groenewald | G GILBERT | CITY OF CAPE TOWN | 085848 | 03/12/2020 | R8,440.00 | COOD |
| Q2020/031 | | COMMUNITY AND | | | HE AND SHE DRIVER | 005040 | 03/12/2020 | N8,440.00 | |
| Q2020/031 | K53 DRIVERS LICENCE TRAINING INTERVENTION APPOINTMENT OF AN EXPERIENCED AN EXPERIENCED AN CERTIFIED | DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES | P Williams | G XAWUKA | TRAINING CENTRE | 085065 | 15/09/2020 | R171,600.00 | EXCELLENT SERVICE |
| Q 2019/061 | PARTINER FOR THE DELIVERING OF SAGE VIP PREMIER PAYROLL AND HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT CONSULTING SERVICES CONSULTING SERVICES AMENITARY SERVICES AMENITARY SERVICES TO MENTORSHIP DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMME FOR THE CAPE | FINANCIAL & STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES | F du Raan-Groenewald | GAIL GILBERT | HR PERFORMANCE TECHNOLOGIES CC | 007666 | 07/10/2019 | VARIOUS RATES | SATISFIED |
| T2019/124 | WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY'S ENTREPRENEURIAL SEED FUND AND SMALL SCALE FARMER SUPPORT PROGRAMMES BENEFICIARIES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022 | COMMUNITY AND DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES | P Williams | GM DANIELS | LISAKHANYA COMMUNICATIONS AND TRAINING DEVELOPMENT | 007678 | 24/07/2020 | TADDICO | SATISFIED |
| | PRODUCTION AND SUPPLY OF BROADCASTING TIME FOR | OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL | r Williams | GW DANIELS | TRAINING DEVELOPMENT | 007078 | 31/07/2020 | IARRIES | SATISFIED |
| Q2019/119 | WORCESTER, TOUWSRIVER AND RAWSONVILLE | MANAGER | H Prins | J OTTO | WORCESTER FM (PTY) LTD | 006422 | 29/06/2020 | R171,633.00 | EXCELLENT |
| Q2019/121 | PRODUCTION AND SUPPLY OF BROADCASTING TIME FOR CERES, BREERIVIER, SLANGHOEK, SARON, GOUDA, TULBAGH, WOLSELEY, OP DIE BERG | OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL | H Prins | J OTTO | N MEDIA AND COMMUNICATIO | 004947 | 29/06/2020 | R70,800.00 | EXCELLENT |
| Q2020/065 | PRINTING, SUPPLY AND INSERTION AND DELIVERY OF AN 8 PAGE TABLOID STYLE NEWSLETTER | MANAGER | H Prins | J OTTO | MEDIA 24 (PTY) LTD T/A PAARL POST | 086141 | 30/11/2020 | R114,166.90 | EXCELLENT SERVICE |
| | | OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL | | | | | | | |
| Q2020/076 | WEB PAGE DESIGN APPOINTMENT OF AN ACCREDITED SERVICE PROVIDER FOR | MANAGER | H Prins | J OTTO | SWEY DESIGN CC AYANDA MBANGA | 003687 | 03/02/2021 | R135,500.00 | EXCELLENT |
| T 2019/123 | ADVERTISING & MEDIA BUYING SERVICES FOR DIGITAL, TELEVISION AND RADIO BROADCASTING MEDIA FOR A 12 MONTH PERIOD RENEWAL OF AUTOCAD MAP 3D COMMERCIAL ANNUAL SUBSCRIPTION | OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER | H Prins | Ј ОТТО | COMMUNICATIONS (PTY) LTD | 087074 | 24/07/2020 | R665,095.36 | EXCELLENT |
| Q2020/052 | FOR 12 MONTHS | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | J RADEMAN | BAKER BAYNES (PTY) LTD | 006313 | 23/09/2020 | R33,195.50 | GOOD |
| D2020/009 | FIREWEB ANNUAL LICENSE 2020/21 | OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER | H Prins | J THUYNSMA | SPINNINGYOURWEB (PTY) LTD | 006766 | 01/07/2020 | R273,792.00 | GOOD |
| Q2020/033 | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF WARM MEALS FOR THE PERIOD 01 | COMMUNITY AND | | | | | | | |
| Q2020/000 | DECEMBER 2020 TILL 30 APRIL 2021 SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF RATION PACKS FOR THE PERIOD 01 | DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES COMMUNITY AND | P Williams | J THUYNSMA | CAMEL ROCK EVENTS | 007060 | 08/10/2020 | VARIOUS RATES | NOT USED |
| Q2020/034 | OCTOBER 2020 TILL 30 APRIL 2021 | DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES | P Williams | J THUYNSMA | POTTS DEVCO (PTY) LTD | 006655 | 14/10/2020 | VARIOUS RATES | EXCELLENT |
| T2018/024 | T 2018/024: MAINTENANCE CONTRACT OF CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY'S RADIO HIGH SITES AND ALL MOBILE AND PORTABLE | Community Development & | | | | | | | |
| 12010/024 | RADIOS FOR THE PERIOD 01 JULY 2018 TO 30 JUNE 2021 | Planning Services | P Williams | J THUYNSMA | QSO Communications (Pty) Ltd | 070053 | 18-Jun-2018 | R1,082,840.00 | GOOD |
| T2020/003 | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF FOOD PARCELS FOR THE PERIOD OF 01 JULY 2020 TO 30 JUNE 2023 | COMMUNITY AND DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES | P Williams | J WINDER | LESLIE'S GIFTS CC | 007882 | 31/07/2020 | TARRIFS | SATISFIED- DECEMBER: FOOD PARCEL ORDERED ON 21 DECEMBER 2020. WE WERE INFORMED THAT LESLIE'S GIFT WOUL ONLY DELIVER AFTER 14 DAYS DUE TO A COVID CASE. THIS WAS UNSATISFACTORY AS WE REQUIRED THE FOOD PARCELS BEFORE CHRISTMAS CLOSURE. TENDER STATES THEY CAN BE ASKED TO PROVIDE PARCELS WITHIN ONE DAY OF OFFICIAL ORDER |
| D2020/001 | COLLABORATOR FOUNDATION SYSTEM ANNUAL MAINTANACE AS PER AGREEMENT 2020/2021 | FINANCIAL AND STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES | F Du Raan-Groenewald | K SMIT | BUSINESS ENGINEERING (PTY) LTD | 088712 | 30/07/2020 | R499,656.63 | SUPPORT PROVIDED AS PER AGREEMENT |
| D2020/002 | ANNUAL MAINTENANCE FEE FOR PROVISION OF THE COLLABORATOR ELECTRONIC DOCUMENT SYSTEM FROM 1 JULY 2020 TO 30 JUNE 2021 | FINANCIAL AND STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES | F Du Raan-Groenewald | K SMIT | BUSINESS ENGINEERING (PTY) LTD | 088712 | 16/07/2020 | R21,993.75 | ON FUNCTIONAL SYSTEM WERE PROVIDED |
| | | | 15 | | | | | | |

| CONTRACT NUMBER | CONTRACT TITLE | DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE FOR PROCUREMENT | CONTRACT OWNER | CONTRACT MANAGER | NAME OF SUPPLIER | CREDITOR NO | DATE OF AWARD | CONTRACT VALUE | COMMENTS |
|-----------------|--|--|----------------------|---------------------|---|-------------|---------------|----------------|---|
| D2020/003 | ANNUAL PAYMENT FOR TV LICENSES FOR THE CWDM FOR THE PERIOD 1 JULY 2020 TO 30 JUNE 2021 | FINANCIAL AND STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES | F Du Raan-Groenewald | K SMIT | SOUTH AFRICAN BROADCASTING CORPORATION (SABC) | 083440 | 16/07/2020 | R9,500.00 | |
| D2020/004A | COPY CHARGES FOR THE VARIOUS PHOTO COPIERS OF THE CWDM | FINANCIAL AND STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES | F Du Raan-Groenewald | K SMIT | KONICA MINOLTA SA | 083251 | 16/07/2020 | R750,000.00 | |
| D2020/004B | COPY CHARGES FOR THE VARIOUS PHOTO COPIERS OF THE CWDM | FINANCIAL AND STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES | F Du Raan-Groenewald | K SMIT | BYTES DOCUMENT SOLUTIONS (PTY) LTD | 007360 | 16/07/2020 | R750,000.00 | |
| D2020/004C | COPY CHARGES FOR THE VARIOUS PHOTO COPIERS OF THE CWDM | FINANCIAL AND STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES | F Du Raan-Groenewald | K SMIT | NASHUA KOPANO, KOPANO SOLUTIONS CO (PTY) LTD | 006446 | 16/07/2020 | R750,000.00 | |
| D2020/005 | ANNUAL SUBSCRTIPTION OF POST BOXES FOR VARIOUS OFFICES OF THE CWDM | FINANCIAL AND STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES | F Du Raan-Groenewald | K SMIT | SOUTH AFRICAN POST OFFICE SOC LIMITED | | 16/07/2020 | R10,000.00 | DAILY ACCESS PROVIDED |
| D2020/006 | PROVISION OF COLLABORATOR ELECTRONIC DOCUMENT SYSTEM | FINANCIAL AND STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES | F Du Raan-Groenewald | K SMIT | BUSINESS ENGINEERING (PTY) LTD | 088712 | 16/07/2020 | R477,662.85 | FUNCTIONAL SYSTEM PROVIDED |
| Q2020/018 | PROVISION OF POSTAL AND COURIER SERVICES FOR A 12-MONTH PERIOD | FINANCIAL AND STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES | F Du Raan-Groenewald | K SMIT | TREDCO MARKETING CONSULTANTS | 002464 | 29/09/2020 | R115,951.96 | SERVICES PROVIDED AS PER QUOTATION SPECIFICATIONS |
| Q2020/019 | CLEANING SERVICES AT THE STELLENBOSCH OFFICE BUILDINGS, 29 DU TOIT STREET, STELLENBOSCH ON A MONTH-TO-MONTH BASIS FOR THE PERIOD COMMENCING ON 01 JULY 2020 AND NOT EXCEEDING 30 JUNE 2021 | | H Prins | K SMIT | LILIAN4ZONKE | 007866 | 24/06/2020 | R68.521.32 | SUPPLIER ADHERED TO THE PERFORMANCE CRITERIA AS PER THE SPECIFICATIONS IN THE CONTRACT |
| Q2020/043 | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CROCKERY, CUTLERY AND KITCHEN RELATED ITEMS FOR A CONTRACT PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2021 | FINANCIAL & STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES | F du Raan-Groenewald | K SMIT | TRADEBUDS 11 CC T/A CORE CATERING | 007974 | 02/10/2020 | VARIOUS RATES | |
| Q2020/048A | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF APPLIANCES | FINANCIAL & STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES | F Du Raan-Groenewald | K SMIT | PARKERSON THOMAS TECHNOLOGIES CC T/A OFFICETECH | 092547 | 15/10/2020 | | IMICROWAVE AND DISHWASHER- DELIVERED ON TIME AND IN GOOD CONDITION, ACCORDING TO THE TERMS AND SPECIFICATIONS OF THE QUOTATION. |
| Q2020/048C | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF APPLIANCES | FINANCIAL & STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES | F Du Raan-Groenewald | K SMIT | SICELO AND SONS TRADING | 006470 | 15/10/2020 | R17,300.00 | VACUUM CLEANER- DELIVERED ON TIME AND IN GOOD CONDITION AS WELL AS THE REFRIGERATOT/FREEZ ER. |
| Q2020/077 | ONCE-OFF SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF AT LEAST 70% ANTI-BACTERIAL ALCOHOL-BASED HAND SANITIZER | FINANCIAL & STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES | F Du Raan-Groenewald | K SMIT | MEMOTEK TRADING CC | 007611 | 03/02/2021 | R200,000.00 | GOOD |
| T2018/064 | SUPPLY, INSTALLATION, COMMISSIONING AND MONITORING OF A VEHICLE TRACKING SYSTEM FOR CWDM FOR THE PERIOD 01 JULY 2018 TO 30 JUNE 2021 | Financial and Strategic Support Services | F Du Raan-Groenewald | K SMIT | AUTOMATED FLEET SOLUTIONS (PTY) LTD T/A AFSOL | 091538 | 26/11/2018 | R335,739.70 | GOOD |
| T 2019/012 | ISIXHOSA TRANSLATION SERVICES FOR THE PERIOD 01 JULY 2019 TO 30 JUNE 2022 | FINANCIAL & STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES | F du Raan-Groenewald | K SMIT | MASIQHAME TRADING 77 CC | 000617 | 20/06/2019 | TARRIFS | ALL TRANSLATIONS WERE ACCURATE AND ON TIME |
| T 2019/013 | AFRIKAANS AND ENGLISH TRANSLATION SERVICES FOR THE PERIOD 01 JULY 2019 TO 30 JUN 2022 | FINANCIAL & STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES | F du Raan-Groenewald | K SMIT | ARINA WILSON | 003754 | 20/06/2019 | TARRIFS | QUALITY TRANSLATION PROVIDED |
| T 2019/042 | LEASE OF AN OPEN PARKING AREA SITUATED I N STELLENBOSCH FOR THE PERIOD 01/07/19 TO 30/06/2022 | FINANCIAL & STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES | F du Raan-Groenewald | K SMIT | LINDRIENA ENTERPRENEURS - GROUP 1 | 007339 | 19/09/2019 | TARRIFS | SUPPLIER ADHERED TO THE PERFORMANCE CRITERIA AS PER THE SPECIFICATIONS IN THE CONTRACT |
| T2019/055A | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF UNIFORMS AND PROTECTIVE CLOTHING: LOGISTICAL SUPPORT SERVICES PERSONNEL FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022 | FINANCIAL & STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES | F du Raan-Groenewald | K SMIT | TR SPORT T/A TRF SPORT | 002234 | 31/07/2020 | TARRIFS | WAITING FOR DELIVERY |
| T2019/055B | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF UNIFORMS AND PROTECTIVE CLOTHING: LOGISTICAL SUPPORT SERVICES PERSONNEL FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2023 | FINANCIAL & STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES | F du Raan-Groenewald | K SMIT | XCO GROUP (PTY) LTD | 007626 | 31/07/2020 | TARRIFS | ALL UNIFORM RECEIVED AND GOOD QUALITY |
| T2020/006 | INTERPRETER SERVICES FOR AFRIKAANS, ENGLISH AND ISIXHOSA FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2023 | FINANCIAL & STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES | F du Raan-Groenewald | K SMIT | CONNECTUS ICT (PTY) LTD | 007960 | 08/12/2020 | VARIOUS RATES | |
| T2020/007 | 30 JUNE 2021 | FINANCIAL & STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES | F du Raan-Groenewald | K SMIT | SINQOBILE EQUESTRIAN SECURITY SERVICES | 007861 | 12/06/2020 | | SUPPLIER ADHERED TO THE PERFORMANCE CRITERIA AS PER THE SPECIFICATIONS IN THE CONTRACT |
| T2020/008 | 30 JUNE 2021 | FINANCIAL & STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES | F du Raan-Groenewald | K SMIT | SINQOBILE EQUESTRIAN SECURITY SERVICES | 007861 | 12/06/2020 | R192,461.47 | PREMISES WERE SAFEGUARDED |
| T2020/009 | | FINANCIAL & STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES | F du Raan-Groenewald | K SMIT | ENSEMBLE TRADING 2366 | 007862 | 12/06/2020 | | SUPPLIER ADHERED TO THE PERFORMANCE CRITERIA AS PER THE SPECIFICATIONS IN THE CONTRACT |
| T2020/012 | ADVERTISING SERVICES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2021 | FINANCIAL & STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES | F du Raan-Groenewald | K SMIT | AYANDA MBANGA COMMUNICATIONS (PTY) LTD | 087074 | 22/06/2020 | TARIFFS | ALL ADVERTS PLACED ON TIME |

| CONTRACT NUMBER | CONTRACT TITLE | DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE FOR PROCUREMENT | CONTRACT OWNER | CONTRACT MANAGER | NAME OF SUPPLIER | CREDITOR NO | DATE OF AWARD | CONTRACT VALUE | COMMENTS |
|-------------------------|---|--|----------------------------------|---------------------|---|------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|--|
| T2020/014 | PROVISION OF ALARM MONITORING, ARMED RESPONSE, REPAIRS AND UPGRADE OF ALARM SECURITY SYSTEMS AT THE CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2023 | FINANCIAL & STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES | F du Raan-Groenewald | K SMIT | CAPITAL SECURITY BOLAND (PTY) LTD | 007542 | 16/10/2020 | VARIOUS RATES | ALL ALARMS MONITORED AND RESPONDED TIMEOUSLY TO ALARM FAILURES |
| T2020/015 | PROVISION OF HYGIENE SERVICES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2021 | FINANCIAL & STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES | F du Raan-Groenewald | K SMIT | SANITECH A DIVISION OF WACO AFRICA (PTY) LTD | 001222 | 22/06/2020 | | SUPPLIER ADHERED TO THE PERFORMANCE CRITERIA AS PER THE SPECIFICATIONS IN THE CONTRACT |
| T2020/016A | ALL-INCLUSIVE MAINTENANCE AGREEMENT FOR VARIOUS COLOR COPIERS / MULTIFUNCTIONAL DEVICES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2023 | FINANCIAL & STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES | F du Raan-Groenewald | K SMIT | DR AUTOMATION SOLUTIONS | 007880 | 08/12/2020 | R375.000.00 | ALL COPIERS WERE MAINTAINED |
| T2020/061A | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF HYGIENE PRODUCTS AND PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2021 (SANITIZERS) | FINANCIAL & STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES | F Du Raan-Groenewald | K SMIT | MEDIKEM (PTY) LTD | 007954 | 23/09/2020 | | SATISFACTORILY |
| T2020/061B | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF HYGIENE PRODUCTS AND PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2021 | FINANCIAL & STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES | F Du Raan-Groenewald | K SMIT | ABRAHAMS STATIONERS (PTY) LTD | 007855 | 23/09/2020 | VARIOUS RATES | SUPPLIER ADHERED TO THE PERFORMANCE CRITERIA AS PER THE SPECIFICATIONS IN THE CONTRACT |
| T2020/061C | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF HYGIENE PRODUCTS AND PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2021 | FINANCIAL & STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES | F Du Raan-Groenewald | K SMIT | MR MOOSA T/A WESTERN CAPE STATIONERS | 087510 | 23/09/2020 | VARIOUS RATES | |
| T2020/061D | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF HYGIENE PRODUCTS AND PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2021 | FINANCIAL & STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES | F Du Raan-Groenewald | K SMIT | TSCH INTERNATIONAL HOLDINGS (PTY) LTD | 007955 | 23/09/2020 | VARIOUS RATES | |
| T2020/061E | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF HYGIENE PRODUCTS AND PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2021 | FINANCIAL & STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES | F Du Raan-Groenewald | к ѕміт | TRIPLE A SOLUTIONS (PTY) | 007275 | 23/09/2020 | VARIOUS RATES | |
| T2020/061F | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF HYGIENE PRODUCTS AND PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2021 | FINANCIAL & STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES | F Du Raan-Groenewald | K SMIT | GANEDHI TRADING ENTERPRISE | 007165 | 23/09/2020 | VARIOUS RATES | SUPPLIER ADHERED TO THE PERFORMANCE CRITERIA AS PER THE SPECIFICATIONS IN THE CONTRACT |
| T2020/061G | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF HYGIENE PRODUCTS AND PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2021 | FINANCIAL & STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES FINANCIAL AND STRATEGIC | F Du Raan-Groenewald | K SMIT | MEMOTEK TRADING CC | 007611 | 23/09/2020 | VARIOUS RATES | NOT USED |
| Q2020/045 | B-BBEE VERIFICATION SERVICES | SUPPORT SERVICES COMMUNITY AND | F du Raan-Groenewald | K SMIT | BEE ONLINE ADVISORY SANITECH A DIVISION OF | 007918 | 08/09/2020 | R60,375.00 | IN PROGRESS |
| Q 2019/052 | HIRING OF PORTABLE TOILETS FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30/06/2019 | DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES COMMUNITY AND | P Williams | L MICHEALS | WACO AFRICA (PTY) LTD SANITECH A DIVISION OF | 001222 | 19/09/2019 | R200,000.00 | SATISFIED |
| Q 2019/053 | SERVICING, CLEANING AND TRANSPORTATION OF PORTABLE TOILETS HIRING OF MOBILE AND PORTABLE TOILETS FOR THE PERIOD 01 JULY | DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES | P Williams | L MICHEALS | WACO AFRICA (PTY) LTD BIDVEST SERVICES (PTY) | 001222 | 19/09/2019 | R200,000.00 | SATISFIED |
| Q 2020/026 | 2020 TO 30 JUNE 2021 SERVICING, CLEANING, AND TRANSPORTATION OF PORTABLE AND | DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES COMMUNITY AND | P Williams | L MICHEALS | LTD SANITECH A DIV OF WACO | 007936 | 15/09/2020 | R14,662.50 | SATISFIED |
| Q2020/027 | MOBILE TOILETS FOR THE PERIOD ENDING JUNE 2021 | DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES COMMUNITY AND | P Williams | L MICHEALS | AFRICA (PTY) LTD | 001222 | 01/10/2020 | VARIOUS RATES | SATISFIED EXCELLENT SERVICE |
| Q 2020/056 | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF ADULT DIAPERS | DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES COMMUNITY AND | P Williams | M BENJAMIN | BFECT (PTY) LTD | 005693 | 18/11/2020 | R200,000.00 | |
| Q2020/061 | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SANITARY TOWELS | DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES | P Williams | M BENJAMIN | MEMOTEK TRADING CC | 007611 | 19/10/2020 | R200,000.00 | |
| D2020/010 | RE-IMPART OF +/- 2182 ASSETS (PPE & INTANGIBLES) REMOTELY | FINANCIAL AND STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES | F Du Raan-Groenewald | M JOHANNESSEN | BYTES SYSTEMS INTEGRATION A DI | 081505 | 01/07/2020 | R54,144.00 | COMPLETED AS AGREED AND ON TIME EXCELLENT: WORK |
| D2020/011 | 2018/2019 CLOSING/OPENING BALANCE DISCREPANCY | FINANCIAL AND STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES | F Du Raan-Groenewald | M JOHANNESSEN | BYTES SYSTEMS INTEGRATION A DI | 081505 | 01/07/2020 | R24,058.00 | WAS COMPLETED ON TIME AND ALL DIFFERENCES RESOLVED |
| Q 2019/041 | CONSULTING SERVICE RELATING TO VAT FOR A 12 MONTH PERIOD | FINANCIAL & STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES | F du Raan-Groenewald | M LESCH | J F VAN WYK | 007486 | 07/08/2019 | TARRIFFS | SATISFIED |
| 02020/022 | PROVISION OF PROFESSIONAL SERVICES: CONSULTING SERVICES RELATING TO VAT, PAYROLL, AND OTHER RELEVANT TAX LEGISLATION AND TAX ANDMINSTRATION MATTERS, INCLUSIVE OF SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT (SCM) LEGISLATION AFFECTING TAXES, APPLICABLE TO MUNICIPALITIES – ON AN AS AND WHEN REQUIRED BASIS FOR A PERIOD OF 12 MONTHS | FINANCIAL & STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES | F Du Raan-Groenewald | M LESCH | JOHAN VAN WYK | 007400 | 19/14/2020 | R200,000.00 | SATISFIED |
| Q2020/063 T 2019/001 | REVIEW OF AND TECHNICAL SUPPORT FOR GRAP FINANCIAL | FINANCIAL & STRATEGIC | | | ERNST & YOUNG ADVISORY | 007486 | 18/11/2020 | | |
| Q2020/070 | STATEMENTS, ACCOUNTS SERVICES - 2019/2022 SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF FUR PILE REVERSIBLE BLANKETS FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2021 | SUPPORT SERVICES COMMUNITY AND DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES | F du Raan-Groenewald P Williams | M LESCH N AROSI | SERVICES (PTY) LTD MEMOTEK TRADING CC | 004287 007611 | 15/05/2019 20-01-2021 | TARRIFS VARIOUS RATES | SATISFIED THEY DELIVERED ON TIME |
| 1 | | OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER | H Prins | N SIGWELA | IGNITE ADVISORY SERVICES (PTY) LTD | 005008 | 01/07/2020 | | GOOD |

| CONTRACT NUMBER | CONTRACT TITLE | DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE FOR PROCUREMENT | CONTRACT OWNER | CONTRACT MANAGER | NAME OF SUPPLIER | CREDITOR NO | DATE OF AWARD | CONTRACT VALUE | COMMENTS |
|-----------------|--|--|----------------------|---------------------|--|-------------|---------------|----------------|---|
| Q 2019/055A | CHEMICAL ANALYSES OF WATER SAMPLES | COMMUNITY AND DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES | P Williams | P ROGERS | INTEGRAL LABORATORIES (PTY) LTD | 003054 | 21/10/2019 | R200,000.00 | EXCELENT |
| Q 2019/055B | CHEMICAL ANALYSES OF WATER SAMPLES | COMMUNITY AND DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES | P Williams | P ROGERS | VINLAB H2O (PTY) LTD | 007517 | 21/10/2019 | R200,000.00 | EXCELENT |
| Q 2019/056 | CONFIRMATION TESTING OF COLONIES PRESUMED POSITIVE FOR PATHOGENS FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2020 | COMMUNITY AND DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES | P Williams | P ROGERS | SWIFT SILLIKER (PTY) LTD T/A MERIEUX NUTRISCIENCES | 081963 | 42/44/2040 | R200,000.00 | CATICEIED |
| T2020/001 | FOOD AND WATER MICROBIOLOGICAL SAMPLE ANALYSES FOR THE | COMMUNITY AND | P Williams | P RUGERS | SWIFT SILLIKER (PTY) LTD T/A MERIEUX | 001903 | 13/11/2019 | R200,000.00 | SATISFIED |
| | PERIOD 01 JULY 2020 TO 30 JUNE 2023 CHEMICAL ANALYSES OF WATER SAMPLES FOR THE PERIOD 1 JULY | DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES COMMUNITY AND | P Williams | P ROGERS | NUTRISCIENCES INTEGRAL LABORATORIES | 081963 | 25/06/2020 | TARIFFS | SATISFIED |
| T2020/002A | 2020 TO 30 JUNE 2023 CHEMICAL ANALYSES OF WATER SAMPLES FOR THE PERIOD 1 JULY | DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES COMMUNITY AND | P Williams | P ROGERS | (PTY) LTD AL ABBOTTE AND | 003054 | 22/06/2020 | TARIFFS | EXCELLENT |
| T2020/002B | 2020 TO 30 JUNE 2023 | DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES | P Williams | P ROGERS | ASSOCIATES (PTY) LTD | 080012 | 22/06/2020 | TARIFFS | EXCELLENT |
| T2020/002C | CHEMICAL ANALYSES OF WATER SAMPLES FOR THE PERIOD 1 JULY 2020 TO 30 JUNE 2023 | COMMUNITY AND DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES | P Williams | P ROGERS | AL ABBOTTE AND ASSOCIATES (PTY) LTD | 080012 | 22/06/2020 | TARIFFS | EXCELLENT |
| T2020/065 | FOOD AND WATER MICROBIOLOGICAL SAMPLE ANALYSES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2023 | COMMUNITY AND DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES | P Williams | P ROGERS | SWIFT SILIKER (PTY) LTD T/A MERIEUX NUTRISCIENCES | 081963 | 23/11/2020 | VARIOUS RATES | SATISFIED |
| T2020/071A | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CLOTHING AND FOOTWEAR FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2021 | COMMUNITY AND DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES | P Williams | P ROGERS | UHAMBO PROCUREMENT & DISTRIBUTION | 003793 | 19/01/2021 | R17,043.00 | NOT USED |
| T2020/071B | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CLOTHING AND FOOTWEAR FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2021 | COMMUNITY AND DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES | P Williams | P ROGERS | PIENAAR BROTHERS (PTY) LTD | 070706 | 19/01/2021 | R7,507.20 | NOT USED |
| T2020/072 | LABOUR INTENSIVE CLEARING OF INVASIVE ALIEN PLANTS WITHIN DRAKENSTEIN MUNICIPALITY | COMMUNITY AND DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES | P Williams | Q BALIE | JAH GUIDE DAVIDS AGRICULTURE (PTY) LTD | 005882 | 23/11/2020 | R726,764.19 | TIME MANAGEMENT AND QUALITY OF WORK IS GOOD |
| T2020/073 | LABOUR INTENSIVE CLEARING OF INVASIVE ALIEN PLANTS WITHIN LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY | COMMUNITY AND DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES | P Williams | Q BALIE | GOLDEN VALLEY REWARDS CONSTRUCTION (PTY) LTD | 001405 | 23/11/2020 | R496,819.73 | THIS CONTRACTOR IS MONITORED CLOSELY. SITES ARE DIFFICULT. CHALLENGE WITH MISSED CLEARING IS RESOLVED ON SITE, HOWEVER TEMPO OF WORK REMAINS A CHALLENGE DUE TO PLANNING, WEATHER AND ON SITE DIFFICULTIES TIME MANAGEMENT |
| T2020/074 | LABOUR INTENSIVE CLEARING OF INVASIVE ALIEN PLANTS WITHIN WITZENBERG MUNICIPALITY | COMMUNITY AND DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES | P Williams | Q BALIE | JAH GUIDE DAVIDS AGRICULTURE (PTY) LTD | 005882 | 23/11/2020 | R488,133.82 | AND QUALITY OF WORK |
| Q 2019/050 | ONLINE OR INSTRUCTURED BASED CLASSROOM TRAINING | FINANCIAL & STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES | F du Raan-Groenewald | R HOLLENBACH | STELLENBOSCH UNIVERSITY | 076002 | 21/10/2019 | R21,840.00 | SATISFACTORY |
| Q 2020/046A | FACILITATION OF THE LAW ENFORCEMENT (PEACE OFFICER) AND OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY TRAINING PROGRAMMES | FINANCIAL & STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES | F Du Raan-Groenewald | R HOLLENBACH | NELSON MANDELA UNIVERSITY | 091307 | 26/06/2020 | | THE PEACE OFFICER TRAINING PROGRAMME HAS NOT COMMENCED YET. THE TRAINING UNIT IN CODJUNCTION WITH THE DIVISION: MUNICIPAL HEALTH SERVICES DECIDED THAT THE COURSE BEEN POSTPONED UNTIL APRIL 2021 |
| Q2020/046B | FACILITATION OF THE LAW ENFORCEMENT (PEACE OFFICER) AND OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY TRAINING PROGRAMMES | FINANCIAL & STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES | F Du Raan-Groenewald | R HOLLENBACH | SA FIRE AND MEDICAL ACADEMY | 007935 | 26/06/2020 | | GOOD |
| T2018/075A | T 2018/075: INTERNAL TRAINING INTERVENTIONS FOR CAPE WINELANDS OFFICALS FOR A THREE (3) YEAR PERIOD | Financial and Strategic Support Services | F Du Raan-Groenewald | R HOLLENBACH | ACS Training | 004540 | 04/04/2019 | R1,296,890.74 | UPON REQUEST FROM MANAGEMENT FROM THE DIVISION: ROADS THAT THE TRAINING PROGRAMMES COMMENCE AS FROM APRIL 2021 DUE TO THEIR WORKLOAD AND PROJECTS THAT MUST BE COMPLETED. BOTH NOF 4 & NQF 5 LEARNERSHIPS WILL BE ROLL-OUT FROM APRIL 2021 UPON AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE SERVICE PROVIDER AND CWDM |

| CONTRACT NUMBER | CONTRACT TITLE | DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE FOR PROCUREMENT | CONTRACT OWNER | CONTRACT MANAGER | NAME OF SUPPLIER | CREDITOR NO | DATE OF AWARD | CONTRACT VALUE | COMMENTS |
|-----------------|--|--|----------------------|---------------------|---|-------------|---------------|----------------|--|
| T2018/075B | T 2018/075: INTERNAL TRAINING INTERVENTIONS FOR CAPE WINELANDS OFFICALS FOR A THREE (3) YEAR PERIOD | Financial and Strategic Support Services | F Du Raan-Groenewald | R HOLLENBACH | Poplar Trading 116CC T/A Tariq Jamodien & Associates | 007447 | 04/04/2019 | R1,296,890.74 | NO TRAINING SESSIONS WAS SCHEDULED SINCE JULY 2020 UNTIL CURRENT, DUE TO CWDM PROTOCOLS DID NOT ALLOWED FOR THE SCHEDULING OF CLASS ROOM LED TRAINING. |
| Q2020/003 | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF 1 X 20 TON HYDRAULIC TROLLEY JACK AND 2 X 5 TON HYDRAULIC TROLLEY JACK | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | R OTTE | CAPE PETROLEUM CC T/A THE OIL CENTRE | 005074 | 19/10/2020 | R57,818.72 | GOOD |
| T2020/064 | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF OILS AND LUBRICANTS FOR A 12-MONTH PERIOD | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F Van Eck | R OTTE | WEST COAST OIL DISTRIBUTORS (PTY) LTD | 008079 | 16/10/2020 | VARIOUS RATES | GOOD |
| Q2019/080 | ACTUARIAL VALUATION OF THE EMPLOYEE BENEFITS | FINANCIAL & STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES | F du Raan-Groenewald | R VAN ROOYEN | ARCH ACTUARIAL CONSULTING CC | 004412 | 18/11/2019 | R6,210.00 | ENDED 2019/2020 |
| Q2020/072 | PROFESSIONAL SERVICES – ACTUARIAL VALUATIONS | FINANCIAL & STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES | F Du Raan-Groenewald | R VAN ROOYEN | ZAQEN ACTUARIES (PTY) LTD | 007805 | 06/01/2021 | R40,250.00 | |
| Q2020/083 | PROFESSIONAL SERVICES – PROPERTY VALUATIONS | FINANCIAL & STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES | F Du Raan-Groenewald | R VAN ROOYEN | HCB VALUATIONS AND SERVICES (PTY) LTD | 089407 | 19/02/2021 | R85,000.00 | SATISFATORILY AND STILL IN PROGRESS |
| Q 2020/021 | EXTERNAL QUALITY ASSESSMENT OF THE INTERNAL AUDIT FUNCTION | FINANCIAL & STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES | F Du Raan-Groenewald | R ZEELIE | A2A KOPANO INCORPORATED | 006255 | 29/06/2020 | R161,000.00 | GOOD |
| T2018/001 | | FINANCIAL & STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES | F Du Raan-Groenewald | S STEYN | NICO SWART CONSULTANCY (PTY) LTD | 007166 | 20/06/2018 | R1,138,215.00 | GOOD |
| Q 2019/110A | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF TORCHES, BATONS AND PEPPER SPRAY (Rechargeable LED Aluminium Handheld 900+ Lumens Torch) | COMMUNITY AND DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES | P Williams | SP MINNIES | BLACKBIRD TRADING 480 CC | 007676 | 02/06/2020 | R200,000.00 | GOOD |
| Q 2019/110B | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF TORCHES, BATONS AND PEPPER SPRAY (Direct stream pepper spray and pouch) | COMMUNITY AND DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES | P Williams | SP MINNIES | UHAMBO PROCUREMENT AND DISTRIBUTION CC | 003793 | 02/06/2020 | R200,000.00 | GOOD |
| Q 2019/110C | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF TORCHES, BATONS AND PEPPER SPRAY (Batons) | COMMUNITY AND DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES | P Williams | SP MINNIES | GROUP AFRIQUE CONSULTING AND PROJECTS (PTY) LTD | 007860 | 02/06/2020 | | COMPANY WITHDREW THE QUOTATION HENCE THE ORDER WAS CANCELLED |
| T2020/004 | PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2021 | COMMUNITY AND DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES | P Williams | T DAVIDS | KLEIN LIBERTAS TEATER NPC | 090965 | 19/01/2021 | R414,880.08 | IN PROGRESS |
| Q2020/009 | STANDS | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | T SOLOMON | EBN PROJECTS (PTY) LTD | 007333 | 30/09/2020 | R84,354.00 | SATISFACTORILY |
| Q2020/010 | UPGRADING OF THE ABLUTION FACILITIES, CWDM ROADS DEPOT/MECHANICAL WORKSHOP, CERES | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | T SOLOMON | AB HOLDING (PTY) LTD | 008021 | 14/10/2020 | R139,808.00 | SATISFACTORILY |
| Q2020/020 | UPGRADING OF THE LADIES TOILETS AT THE CWDM OFFICES IN CERES | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | T SOLOMON | POTTS DEVCO (PTY) LTD | 006655 | 08/10/2020 | R80,258.50 | SATISFACTORILY |
| Q2020/024 | UPGRADE LADIES' TOILETS CWDM OFFICES STELLENBOSCH SUPPLY AND INSTALLATION OF GLASS SCREENS AT THE CWDM | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | T SOLOMON | AB HOLDING (PTY) LTD MEYER ELECTRICAL AND | 008021 | 19/10/2020 | R168,802.00 | SATISFACTORILY |
| Q2020/041 | COUNCIL CHAMBERS IN WORCESTER | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | T SOLOMON | COSTRUCTION | 001168 | 14/10/2020 | R196,190.00 | SATISFACTORILY |
| T 2019/101 | MANUFACTURING AND ERECTION OF CARPORTS AT CWDM OFFICES, CERES | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | T SOLOMON | MEYER ELECTRICAL AND CONSTRUCTION | 001168 | 29/11/2019 | R249,780.00 | SATISFACTORILY |
| T2020/038 | LIFT REPAIR & MAINTENANCE CONTRACT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2021 REPAIR & MAINTENANCE OF AIR CONDITIONERS WITHIN THE CWDM | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | T SOLOMON | IFE ELEVATORS SA (PTY) LTD | 008111 | 11/02/2021 | VARIOUS RATES | SERVICE PROVIDER NOT OFFICIALLY APPOINTED YET. DATABASE REQUIREMENTS NOT MET. |
| T2020/040 | AREA FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2023 | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | T SOLOMON | ER ELECTRICAL & CONSTRUC | 001168 | 16/02/2021 | VARIOUS RATES | GOOD |
| T2020/041 | PLUMBING REPAIR & MAINTENANCE CONTRACT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2023 | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | T SOLOMON | ER ELECTRICAL & CONSTRUC | 001168 | 16/02/2021 | VARIOUS RATES | GOOD |
| T2020/045 | ELECTRICAL REPAIR & MAINTENANCE CONTRACT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2023 | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | T SOLOMON | ER ELECTRICAL & CONSTRUC | 001168 | 16/02/2021 | VARIOUS RATES | GOOD |
| D2020/014 | SPECIAL SERVICE CURRENT LIFT SERVICE | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | T SOLOMON | VISION ELEVATORS (PTY) LTD | 092538 | 07/10/2020 | R4,468.99 | GOOD |
| T2018/059 | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF PRINTER CARTRIDGES FOR THE PERIOD 01 JULY 2018 TO 30 JUNE 2021 | Financial and Strategic Support Services | F Du Raan-Groenewald | W DREYER | SHOSHO INDUSTRIAL SUPPLIES CC | 007158 | 02/08/2018 | R2,315,652.00 | CANCELLED JUNE 2020 |
| T2018/060 | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CLEANING PRODUCTS FOR THE PERIOD 01 JULY 2018 TO 30 JUNE 2021 | Financial and Strategic Support Services | F Du Raan-Groenewald | W DREYER | CAPRICHEM SACCS (PTY) LTD | 000396 | 02/08/2018 | R635,370.90 | EXCELLENT |
| T2018/030 | T 2018/030: SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF A4 AND A3 80 GSM PAPER FOR THE PERIOD 01 JULY 2018 TO 30 JUNE 2021 | Financial and Strategic Support Services | F Du Raan-Groenewald | W DREYER | Western Cape Stationers | 087510 | 02/08/2018 | R1,500,000.00 | SATISFIED |
| Q2019/008 | ENDING 30 JUNE 2020 | COMMUNITY AND DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES | P Williams | W JOSIAS | DRAGER SOUTH AFRICA (PTY) LTD | 072631 | 20/09/2020 | R200,000.00 | GOOD |
| Q2019/086 | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF FIRE EXTINGUSHING MATERIAL AND EQUIOMENT FOR A 12 MONTH PERIOD | COMMUNITY AND DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES | P Williams | W JOSIAS | AA FIRE AND SAFETY CC | 072078 | 21/01/2020 | R17,767.50 | GOOD |
| Q2019/087 | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF EXPANSION FOAM AND RELATED PRODUCTS FOR A 12 MONTH PERIOD | COMMUNITY AND DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES | P Williams | W JOSIAS | ALLES FEUER CC | 086428 | 21/01/2020 | TARRIFS | GOOD |
| Q2019/088 | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF FIRE EQUIPMENT FOR A 12 MONTH PERIOD | COMMUNITY AND DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES | P Williams | W JOSIAS | ALLES FEUER CC | 086428 | 21/02/2020 | R28,405.00 | GOOD |
| Q 2020/002 | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF HIGH LIFT JACKS AND COMPONENTS | COMMUNITY AND DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES | P Williams | W JOSIAS | POTTS DEVCO (PTY) LTD | 006655 | 08/10/2020 | R5,725.25 | |
| Q2020/011 | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF NEW BREATHING APPARATUS EQUIPMENT | COMMUNITY AND DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES | P Williams | W JOSIAS | UHAMBO PROCUREMENT & DISTRIBUTION | 003793 | 14/10/2020 | R25,551.67 | GOOD |

| | | DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE FOR | | CONTRACT | | | | | |
|-----------------|---|---|----------------|---|--|-------------|---------------|-------------------------|---------------------|
| CONTRACT NUMBER | | PROCUREMENT | CONTRACT OWNER | MANAGER | NAME OF SUPPLIER | CREDITOR NO | DATE OF AWARD | CONTRACT VALUE | COMMENTS |
| | SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND DEMONSTRATION OF MULTI-GAS DETECTION | COMMUNITY AND | | | UHAMBO PROCUREMENT & | | | | |
| Q2020/013 | DEVICES | DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES | P Williams | W JOSIAS | DISTRIBUTION | 003793 | 20/10/2020 | R23,409.31 | GOOD |
| 00000/047 | SERVICING AND CALIBRATION OF HAZMAT DETECTION DEVICES | COMMUNITY AND | 5.47 | W 100140 | UHAMBO PROCUREMENT | 000700 | 00/40/0000 | 5000 000 00 | 0000 |
| Q2020/017 | | DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES | P Williams | W JOSIAS | AND DISTRIBUTION UHAMBO PROCUREMENT & | 003793 | 02/10/2020 | R200,000.00 | GOOD |
| Q2020/030 | ENDING 30 JUNE 2021 | COMMUNITY AND DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES | P Williams | W JOSIAS | DISTRIBUTION | 003793 | 14/10/2020 | R49.249.86 | COOD |
| Q2020/030 | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF PROTECTIVE CLOTHING AND FOOTWEAR | COMMUNITY AND | F Williams | W JOSIAS | DISTRIBUTION | 003793 | 14/10/2020 | R49,249.00 | GOOD |
| T 2019/006A | FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022 | DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES | P Williams | W JOSIAS | INVUYANI SAFETY CC | 006137 | 28/10/2019 | TARRIFS | GOOD |
| | TOR THE PERIOD ENDING SO SOME 2022 | | 1 VVIIIdi13 | W JOSIAS | 1147017441074121100 | 000101 | 28/10/2019 | 1744411 6 | GGGB |
| T 2019/006B | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF PROTECTIVE CLOTHING AND FOOTWEAR | COMMUNITY AND | | | KAAP AGRI BEDRYF BEPERK | | | | |
| 1 2010/0002 | FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022 | DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES | P Williams | W JOSIAS | (ALGEMENEREKENING) | 072213 | 28/10/2019 | TARRIFS | GOOD |
| | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF PROTECTIVE CLOTHING AND FOOTWEAR | COMMUNITY AND | | | , , , , , | | | İ | |
| T 2019/006C | FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022 | DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES | P Williams | W JOSIAS | BLACKBIRD TRADING 480 CC | 007676 | 28/10/2019 | TARRIFS | GOOD |
| T 0010/000D | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF PROTECTIVE CLOTHING AND FOOTWEAR | COMMUNITY AND | | | AJ CHARNAUD AND | | | | |
| T 2019/006D | FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022 | DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES | P Williams | W JOSIAS | COMPANY (PTY) LTD | 007263 | 28/10/2019 | TARRIFS | GOOD |
| T 2019/006E | | COMMUNITY AND | | | | | | | |
| 1 2019/000E | FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022 | DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES | P Williams | W JOSIAS | SPARKS & ELLIS (PTY) LTD | 081929 | 28/10/2019 | TARRIFS | GOOD |
| T 2019/006F | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF PROTECTIVE CLOTHING AND FOOTWEAR | COMMUNITY AND | | | VANGUARD FIRE AND | | | | |
| 1 2019/0001 | FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022 | DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES | P Williams | W JOSIAS | SAFETY INLAND (PTY) LTD | 007680 | 28/10/2019 | TARRIFS | GOOD |
| | ODOLIND ODEWO FOR FIRE FIGURING AND FIRE DELATED FUNCTIONS | COMMUNITY AND | | | LEWIS BUSH CLEARING AND | | | | |
| T 2019/007A | GROUND CREWS FOR FIRE FIGHTING AND FIRE RELATED FUNCTIONS | DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES | D.W.W. | | ALIEN FIRE FIGHTING (PTY) | 005040 | 10/07/0010 | TARRIER | 0000 |
| | FOR THE PERIOD 01 JULY 2019 TO 30 JULY 2021 GROUND CREWS FOR FIRE FIGHTING AND FIRE RELATED FUNCTIONS | | P Williams | W JOSIAS | LTD | 005819 | 10/07/2019 | TARRIFS | GOOD |
| T 2019/007B | FOR THE PERIOD 01 JULY 2019 TO 30 JULY 2021 | | P Williams | W JOSIAS | LIMITLESS RA (PTY) LTD | 006277 | 10/07/2019 | TARRIFS | COOD |
| | | DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES COMMUNITY AND | 1 Williams | W JUSIAS | NCC ENVIRONMENTAL | 000211 | 10/07/2019 | TARRES | GOOD |
| T 2019/007C | FOR THE PERIOD 01 JULY 2019 TO 30 JULY 2021 | DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES | P Williams | W JOSIAS | SERVICES (PTY) LTD | 003024 | 10/07/2019 | TARRIFS | GOOD |
| | GROUND CREWS FOR FIRE FIGHTING AND FIRE RELATED FUNCTIONS | | . Williams | *************************************** | STEM IN DIE BOS | 000021 | 10/01/2013 | | 0005 |
| T 2019/007D | FOR THE PERIOD 01 JULY 2019 TO 30 JULY 2021 | DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES | P Williams | W JOSIAS | ONTBOSSING BK | 002136 | 10/07/2019 | TARRIFS | GOOD |
| | GROUND CREWS FOR FIRE FIGHTING AND FIRE RELATED FUNCTIONS | COMMUNITY AND | | | AMASINI NAMA HLATHI (PTY) | | | İ | |
| T 2019/112 | FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2021 | DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES | P Williams | W JOSIAS | LTD | 005685 | 16/10/2019 | TARRIFS | GOOD |
| | | | | | | | | | LEADING EDEGE IS NO |
| T 2019/116 | AERIAL FIRE FIGHTING SUPPORT SERVICES FOR THE PERIOD 01 | COMMUNITY AND | | | | | | | THE CURRENT |
| | NOVEMBER 2019 AND FROM 01 NOVEMBER 2020 TO 30 APRIL 2021 | DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES | P Williams | W JOSIAS | LEADING EDGE AVIATION CC | 007436 | 16/10/2019 | TARRIFS | SERVICE PROVIDER |
| | AERIAL FIRE FIGHTING SUPPORT SERVICES IN THE CAPE WINELANDS | | | | | · | | | |
| T2020/047 | DISTRICT FOR THE PERIOD 01 NOVEMBER 2020 TO 30 APRIL 2021, FOR | | | | | | | | |
| | | COMMUNITY AND | D.W.W. | | LIENI EV AID (DTV) : TO | 005004 | 45/40/0000 | \/A DIO I I O D : ***** | 0000 |
| | 01 NOVEMBER 2022 TO APRIL 2023 | DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES | P Williams | W JOSIAS | HENLEY AIR (PTY) LTD | 005304 | 15/10/2020 | VARIOUS RATES | GOOD |
| T2020/000 | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF FIRE EXTINGUISHING MATERIAL AND EQUIPMENT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2021 | COMMUNITY AND DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES | P Williams | W JOSIAS | ALLES FEUER CC | 000400 | 22/44/2020 | VARIOUS RATES | COOD |
| T2020/068 | EQUIFINENT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2021 | DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES | P williams | AN JOSIAS | ALLES FEUER CC | 086428 | 23/11/2020 | VARIOUS RATES | GOOD |

Annexure C /
Bylaag C

MSCOA REPORT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 31 MARCH 2021 (SEC 52 (d))

mSCOA REPORT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 31 March 2021 (Sec 52 (d))



PURPOSE OF SUBMISSION

That Council take cognisance of the Cape Winelands District Municipality's (CWDM) progress with regard to the implementation of the municipal Standard Chart of Accounts (mSCOA).

COMMENT

The Cape Winelands District Municipality (CWDM) implemented mSCOA on 1 July 2017 as required in terms of the relevant legislation. Currently the municipality is transacting on the mSCOA chart version 6.4

1. Budget schedules

Populating the budget schedules directly from the financial system still remains a challenge due to the fact that some of the schedules must be populated manually. The budget schedules must be tabled and approved by council with the budget approval. The manual population of these schedules also has the risk of human error. The mapping of the cashflow by National Treasury is constantly changing.

2. Data strings submission

The percentage success rate of the Municipalities data string submission is 100%.

3. Expenditure reports

Bytes has developed a reasonable number of management reports.

4. Payroll

The payroll expenditure is currently not reflected on the expenditure reports extracted from the Classic platform. Since July 2019 the monthly payroll expenditure has been successfully imported into the web based system and reports can be extracted which includes all expenditure categories.

5. Additional comments

The yearly changes to the mSCOA chart during December is very frustrating as changes in the chart leads to program changes which is very time consuming. Pre- mSCOA the CWDM populated all the schedules and budgets by the end of January and did quality checks before the submission of the budgets to the budget steering committee and council well in advance. Version 6.4 of the chart was released 6 December 2019 and version 6.4.1 on 27 February 2020. Version 6.4.1 was the version on which the municipality did compile its MTREF for the 2020/2021 - 2022/2023.

Annexure D /
Bylaag D

COST CONTAINMENT MEASURES - 2020/2021

FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 31 March 2021 (Sec 52 (d))



PURPOSE OF SUBMISSION

That Council take cognisance of the Cape Winelands District Municipality's (CWDM) progress with regard to the implementation of the municipal cost containment regulations.

COMMENT

The Cape Winelands District Municipality (CWDM) implemented the Municipal Cost Containment Regulation on 1 July 2019 as required in terms of the relevant legislation.

| | | Cost C | ontainment | In-Year Re | port | | |
|-----------------------------------|--------|-----------|------------|------------|-----------|---------|--------|
| Measures | Budget | Q1 Actual | Q2 Actual | Q3 Actual | Q4 Acutal | Savings | |
| ivicasuies | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | |
| Use of consultants | 11,658 | 665 | 1,738 | 2,003 | _ | | 7,252 |
| Travel and subsistence | 1,126 | 51 | 221 | 82 | _ | | 770 |
| Domestic accommodation | 443 | _ | 12 | 8 | _ | | 422 |
| Sponsorships, events and catering | 629 | 23 | 138 | 14 | - | | 453 |
| Communication | 4,657 | 619 | 759 | 1,400 | _ | | 1,879 |
| Total | 18,512 | 1,358 | 2,870 | 3,508 | - | 1 | .0,777 |

Annexure E / Bylaag E

PRE-DETERMINED OBJECTIVES - 2020/2021





Table of Contents

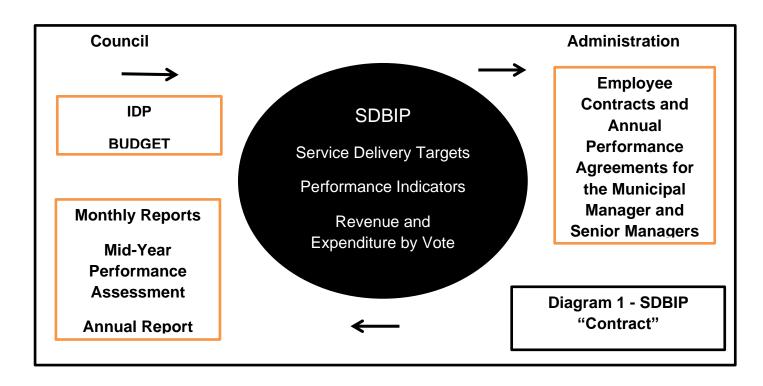
| 1. | GLOSSARY | 2 |
|-----|---|----|
| 2. | INTRODUCTION | 3 |
| 3. | RISK MANAGEMENT | 4 |
| 4. | MONTHLY PROJECTIONS OF REVENUE TO BE COLLECTED PER STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE | 5 |
| 5. | MONTHLY PROJECTIONS OF OPERATING EXPENDITURE TO BE INCURRED PER STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE | 6 |
| 6. | EXPENDITURE AND DELIVERY (PROJECTS) | 7 |
| 7. | CAPITAL BUDGET (THREE YEARS) | 8 |
| | 7.1 BUDGET LINK IDP/STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES/PREDETERMINED OBJECTIVES | 9 |
| 8. | CWDM STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES | 10 |
| | 8.1 NATIONAL KPA's: | 11 |
| 9. | QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS (ORGANISATIONAL KPI'S) | 12 |
| 10. | QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS (PROJECTS) | 20 |
| 11. | CONCLUSION | 24 |
| 12. | ANNEXURE A: TECHINCAL DEFINITIONS | 25 |

1. GLOSSARY

| AQM | Air Quality Management | MOA | Memorandum of Agreement |
|--------|--|--------|--|
| CWDM | Cape Winelands District Municipality | MFMA | Municipal Finance Management Act, Act No. 58 of 2003 |
| DMC | Disaster Management Centre | MSA | Municipal Structures Act, Act No. 117 of 1998 |
| DITP | District Integrated Transport Plan | MHS | Municipal Health Services |
| ECD | Early Childhood Development | мм | Municipal Manager |
| EPWP | Expanded Public Works Programme | MSA | Municipal Systems Act, Act No. 32 of 2000 |
| КРА | Key Performance Area | PGWC | Provincial Government of the Western Cape |
| KPI | Key Performance Indicator | SAMRAS | South African Municipal Resource System |
| ICT | Information and Communications Technology | SCM | Supply Chain Management |
| IDP | Integrated Developmental Plan | SDBIP | Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan |
| IGR | Inter-Governmental Relations | SDF | Spatial Development Framework |
| IWMP | Integrated Waste Management Plan | SM | Senior Manager |
| LED | Local Economic Development | SMME | Small, Medium and Micro-sized Enterprises |
| LGSETA | Local Government Sector Education Training Authority | so | Strategic Objective |
| LTA | Local Tourism Association | WSP | Workplace Skills Plan |
| MAYCO | Mayoral Committee | | |

2. INTRODUCTION

The SDBIP seeks to promote municipal accountability and transparency and is an important instrument for service delivery and budgetary monitoring and evaluation. The SDBIP is a partnership contract between the Administration, Council and Community, which expresses the goals and objectives, as set by the Council as quantifiable outcomes that can be implemented by the Administration over the next financial year. This is illustrated in Diagram 1 below.



Section 1 of the MFMA defines the SDBIP as: A detailed plan approved by the mayor of a municipality in terms of section 53(1)(c)(ii) for implementing the municipality's delivery of services and the execution of its annual budget and which must include (as part of the top-layer) the following:

- (a) Projections for each month of -
 - Revenue to be collected, by source; and
 - Operational and capital expenditure, by vote.
- (b) Service delivery targets and performance indicators for each quarter.

In terms of National Treasury's Circular No.13 the SDBIP must provide a picture of service delivery areas, budget allocations, and enable monitoring and evaluation. It specifically requires the SDBIP to include;

- Monthly projections of revenue to be collected for each source;
- Monthly projections of expenditure (operating and capital) and revenue for each vote;
- Quarterly projections of service delivery targets and performance indicators for each vote;
- Information for expenditure and delivery; and
- Detailed capital works plan.

In terms of Sections 69(3)(a) and (b) of the MFMA, the accounting officer of a municipality must submit to the Mayor within 14 days after the approval of an annual budget, a draft SDBIP for the budget year and drafts of the annual performance agreements as required in terms of section 57(1)(b) of the MSA for the MM and all SM's. Furthermore, according to Section 53(1)(c)(ii) and (iii) of the MFMA, the Executive Mayor is expected to approve the SDBIP within 28 days after the approval of the budget.

This coincides with the need to table at Council, drafts of the annual performance agreements for the MM and all SM's as required in terms of Section 57(1)(b) of the MSA. The budget implementation section of the SDBIP is categorised in terms of Votes as prescribed by the MFMA. In the case of CWDM, Votes indicate a budget allocation for Core Administration as per the relevant SO.

3. RISK MANAGEMENT

The CWDM is committed to effective risk management in order to achieve our vision, service delivery against our core business and strategic key objectives so as to ensure appropriate outcomes are realised. In the course of conducting our day-to-day business operations, we are exposed to a variety of risks. These risks include operational, as well as other risks that are material and require comprehensive controls to be established and on-going oversight to be conducted.

To ensure business success, the CWDM have adopted an enterprise-wide integrated positive approach to the management of risks. By embedding the risk management process into key business processes, such as planning, operations, and new projects - management will be better equipped to identify events affecting our objectives and to manage risks in ways that are consistent with the approved risk appetite. The CWDM will not only look at the risk of things going wrong, but also the impact of not taking opportunities and/or not capitalizing on municipal strengths. By adopting this positive approach and taking into consideration the IDP, it will enable the CWDM to adequately fulfil its performance expectations.

The Council recognizes the wide range of risks to which the CWDM is exposed. At the CWDM, we are committed to the effective management of risk in order to achieve our goals and objectives, as well as converting risk into opportunities that create value for our stakeholders. It is therefore a SO to adopt a process of integrated risk management that will assist the CWDM in meeting its key goals, most specifically:

- To align the risk-taking behaviour to better achieve the goals and related objectives;
- To protect the reputation and brand name CWDM possesses world-wide;
- To promote a risk awareness ethic in all Departments/Directorates and improve risk transparency to stakeholders;
- To maximise (create, protect and enhance) stakeholder value and net worth, by managing risk(s) that may impact on the development and success indicators; and
- To identify risk improvement opportunities that will maximise business opportunities and sustainable delivery of services and programmes.

The table below shows the three SO's (what we want to achieve) and related strategic risks (what prevents us from reaching the desired outcome):

| STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE | TOP STRATEGIC RISKS |
|--|--|
| Creating an environment and forging partnerships that ensure social and economic development of all communities, including the empowerment of the poor in the Cape Winelands District. | Financial viability Increasing employee costs year-on-year Lack of business continuity resulting in non- |
| Promoting sustainable infrastructure services and a transport system which fosters social and economic opportunities. | compliance Fraud and corruption Climate change |
| Providing effective and efficient financial and strategic support services to the CWDM. | Lack of or delayed service delivery due to COVID-19 Non-compliance to laws and regulations |

These top strategic risks are currently under review and will be finalised soon. These SO's will form the basis of the CWDM's sustainable long-term strategy in its five-year IDP for 2017/18 – 2021/22. Risk(s) manifest as negative impacts on goals and objectives, or as missed opportunities to enhance institutional performance. Stakeholders expect municipalities to anticipate and manage risks in order to eliminate waste and inefficiency, reduce shocks and crises, and to continuously improve capacity for delivering on their institutionalised mandates. Risk is therefore an event, potential or real, that could have an impact on the institution achieving its objectives. It is also apparent that risk is measured in terms of the <u>impact</u> that it would have on the achievement of objectives and the <u>likelihood</u> of the risk materialising.

4. MONTHLY PROJECTIONS OF REVENUE TO BE COLLECTED PER STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE

| Description | SO SO | Feb Adj Budget 2019/2020 | Budget 2020/2021 | Jul Adj. Budget 2020/2021 | Dec Adj. Budget 2020/2021 | Jan Adj. Budget 2020/2021 | July | August | Sept. | Target Q1 | Actual Q1 | October | Nov. | Dec. | Target Q2 | Actual Q2 | January | Feb. | March | Target Q3 | Actual Q3 | April | May | June |
|---|-------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|------------|------------------------|
| GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES | | 2010/2020 | | 2020/2021 | 2020/2021 | 2020/2021 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| EQUITABLE SHARE | 3 | -2 339 000 | -2 512 000 | -2 512 000 | -2 512 000 | -2 512 000 | | | - | | _ | - | _ | | | | | | -2 512 000 | -2 512 000 | -2 512 000 | - | - | |
| EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2012000 | | | | | |
| PROGRAMME | 2 | -1 581 000 | -1 503 000 | -1 503 000 | -1 503 000 | -1 503 000 | - | -376 000 | • | -376 000 | -376 000 | - | • | -676 000 | -676 000 | -676 000 | • | -451 000 | - | -451 000 | -451 000 | - | - | - |
| LOC.GOV.FINAN.MANAGEM. GRANT | 3 | -1 000 000 | -1 000 000 | -1 000 000 | -1 000 000 | -1 000 000 | - | -1 000 000 | - | -1 000 000 | -1 000 000 | - | - | - | - | - | • | • | - | • | • | - | - | - |
| WCPG- FINANCE MANAGEMENT | 3 | -660 000 | -401 000 | -401 000 | -300 000 | -300 000 | | | | | - | - | | - | | | | | -300 000 | -300 000 | | | - | - |
| NT TRANSFER:RSC REVENUE | 3 | -229 717 000 | -235 929 000 | -236 373 000 | -236 373 000 | -236 373 000 | -107 298 000 | - | | -107 298 000 | -107 298 000 | | | -71 977 000 | -71 977 000 | -71 977 000 | - | | -57 098 000 | -57 098 000 | -57 098 000 | | | _ |
| REPLACEMENT RURAL ROADS ASSET MAN. | 2 | -2 849 000 | -2 711 000 | -2 711 000 | -2 711 000 | -2 711 000 | _ | | | | | | -1 898 000 | - | -1 898 000 | -1 898 000 | | -813 000 | | -813 000 | -813 000 | | | |
| SYST (DORA) CWDM INTEGRATED TRANSPORT | 2 | -1 687 703 | -900 000 | -900 000 | -900 000 | -1 775 250 | | | | | | -900 000 | | - | -900 000 | -900 000 | | | | | | | | -875 250 |
| PLAN (DORA) FIRE SERVICE CAPACITY GRANT | - | -1 046 000 | - | - | - | -1 046 000 | | | _ | | _ | - | | | - | - | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | | -1 046 000 |
| SETA-REFUNDS | 3 | -289 000 | -289 000 | -289 000 | -289 000 | -334 800 | | | | | | _ | | | | | | | _ | | | _ | | -334 800 |
| COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| WORKERS (GRANT) LOCAL GOVERNMENT INTERNSHIP | 1 | -148 000 | -75 000 | -75 000 | -75 000 | -177 887 | - | • | - | | - | - | - | -75 000 | -75 000 | -75 000 | - | | | - | - | - | • | -102 887 |
| GRANT | 3 | -232 000 | - | • | - | -160 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | • | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | -160 000 |
| MUNICIPAL SERVICE DELIVERYAND CAPACITY BUILDING GRANT | 1 | -400 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | • | | - | - | - | | - | - |
| SAFETY PLAN IMPLEMENTATION - (WOSA) | 1 | -2 100 000 | -2 100 000 | -2 100 000 | -2 100 000 | -2 429 151 | - | - | | - | - | | | - | | | | | -2 100 000 | -2 100 000 | -2 100 000 | - | | -329 151 |
| OTHER INCOME | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| INCOME: EXIBITIONS | 1 | -50 000 | -50 000 | -50 000 | -50 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| SUBS. DOW: HIRING OF TOILETS | 2 | -925 000 | -985 000 | -985 000 | -985 000 | -985 000 | | -78 382 | -68 158 | -146 540 | -146 541 | -156 765 | -136 317 | -78 383 | -371 465 | -371 465 | -68 157 | -68 158 | -68 158 | -204 473 | -131 001 | -68 158 | -68 158 | -126 206 |
| SERVICE CHAGERS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FIRE FIGHTING EXTERNAL INTEREST | 1 | -200 000 | -200 000 | -200 000 | -200 000 | -120 000 | - | • | - | | - | - | • | - | - | - | - | • | - | - | -119 116 | - | - | -120 000 |
| INTEREST EARNED | 3 | -56 500 000 | -56 000 000 | -56 000 000 | -56 000 000 | -35 000 000 | -125 710 | -1 602 853 | -33 400 | -1 761 963 | -1 761 963 | -1 666 662 | -2 273 569 | -575 252 | -4 515 483 | -4 515 483 | -800 000 | -2 000 000 | -2 500 000 | -5 300 000 | -11 866 368 | -3 000 000 | -3 500 000 | -16 922 554 |
| MISCELLANEOUS INCOME | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SALE: WASTE PAPER | 3 | -800 | -800 | -800 | -800 | -800 | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | -800 |
| SALE: TENDER DOCUMENTS | 3 | -100 000 | -100 000 | -100 000 | -100 000 | -50 000 | -183 | | - | -183 | -183 | - | - | - | - | | | - | - | - | -191 | - | - | -49 817 |
| TRANSACTION HANDLING FEE | 3 | -50 000 | -50 000 | -50 000 | -50 000 | -60 000 | -5 119 | -5 108 | -5 098 | -15 325 | -15 324 | -5 094 | -5 063 | -5 051 | -15 208 | -15 207 | -4 911 | -4 911 | -4 911 | -14 733 | -14 944 | -4 911 | -4 911 | -4 912 |
| ELECTRICITYINCOME | 2 | -4 000 | -4 000 | -4 000 | -4 000 | -4 000 | -174 | -261 | -348 | -783 | -783 | -261 | -261 | -261 | -783 | -783 | -261 | -261 | -261 | -783 | -609 | -261 | -261 | -1 129 |
| SALE: SCRAP MATERIAL | 2 | -98 100 | -98 100 | -98 100 | -98 100 | -20 000 | • | - | - | - | - | - | -150 | - | -150 | -150 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | -19 850 |
| RECYCLING OF WASTE LICENCE PERMITS & HEALTH | 2 | -50 000 | -50 000 | -50 000 | -50 000 | -10 000 | | | | - | - | -1 080 | - | - | -1 080 | -1 080 | - | - | - | - | | - | - | -8 920 |
| CERTIFICATES | 1 | -240 000 | -250 000 | -250 000 | -250 000 | -600 000 | -3 855 | -75 694 | -17 872 | -97 421 | -97 421 | -17 522 | -47 659 | -28 035 | -93 216 | -93 216 | -68 227 | -68 227 | -68 227 | -204 681 | -206 056 | -68 227 | -68 227 | -68 228 |
| INSURANCE REFUND | 3 | -340 000 | -340 000 | -340 000 | -340 000 | -300 000 | | - | - | - | - | -69 603 | -12 453 | - | -82 056 | -82 056 | - | -80 000 | - | -80 000 | -56 290 | - | -137 944 | - |
| MERCHANDISING, JOBBINGS & CONTRACTS | 2 | -95 340 | -95 340 | -95 340 | -95 340 | -95 340 | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | -95 340 |
| MANAGEMENT FEES | 3 | -14 236 800 | -10 308 861 | -10 308 861 | -10 308 861 | -10 308 861 | -842 426 | -909 008 | -909 008 | -2 660 442 | -2 660 443 | -909 008 | -842 426 | - | -1 751 434 | -1 751 435 | -900 000 | -900 000 | -900 000 | -2 700 000 | -3 369 704 | -1 100 000 | -900 000 | -1 196 985 |
| MANAGEMENT FEES | 2 | -134 450 | -134 450 | -134 450 | -134 450 | -134 450 | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | | | - | | - | - | - | - | - | -134 450 |
| PLAN PRINTING AND DUPLICATES | 2 | -400 | -400 | -400 | -400 | -400 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | -400 |
| STAFF RECOVERIES ATMOSPHERIC EMISSIONS | 3 | -450 000 -50 000 | -450 000 | -450 000 | -450 000 | -53 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | -53 000 |
| ENCROACHMENT FEES | 2 | -1 900 | -1 900 | -1 900 | -1 900 | -03 000 -1 900 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | -1 850 | -1 850 | -1 850 | • | - | - | - | | - | - | -03 000 |
| LITOTOPIO IIVILITI FEED | | -1 300 | -1 500 | -1 300 | -1 300 | -1 300 | - | - | - | - | - | | | -1 000 | -1030 | -1 000 | - | - | - | - | | - | - | -50 |
| AGENCY | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ROADS AGENCY | 2 | -125 329 000 | -117 505 000 | -117 505 000 | -117 505 000 | -117 505 000 | -5 417 662 | - | - | -5 417 662 | -5 417 662 | - | -30 744 588 | | -30 744 588 | -30 744 588 | -30 000 000 | -5 000 000 | -8 000 000 | -43 000 000 | -39 206 987 | -12 000 000 | -2 000 000 | -24 342 750 |
| ROADS CAPITAL | 2 | -195 743 | -1 733 100 | -1 733 100 | -1 733 100 | -280 504 | • | - | | - | - | - | | -3 518 | -3 518 | -3 517 | | | - | - | -58 918 | | - | -276 986 |
| RENTAL FEES CENERAL | 2 | 040,000 | 424,000 | 404.000 | 424,000 | 040,000 | 17.204 | 10.470 | 04.000 | F7 004 | 57.005 | 40.000 | 20.050 | 40.007 | E0.040 | E0.040 | 00.000 | 00.000 | 00.000 | 00.000 | 00.474 | 00.000 | 00.000 | 04.404 |
| RENTAL FEES - GENERAL | 3 | -240 000 -443 340 236 | -131 000 -435 907 951 | -131 000 -436 351 951 | -131 000 -436 250 951 | -240 000 -416 091 343 | -17 391 -113 710 520 | -19 173 -4 066 479 | -21 260 -1 055 144 | -57 824 -118 832 143 | -57 825 -118 832 144 | -19 869 -3 745 864 | -20 056 -35 980 542 | -18 087 -73 438 437 | -58 012 -113 164 843 | -58 012 -113 164 842 | -20 000 -31 861 556 | -20 000 -9 405 557 | -20 000 -73 571 557 | -60 000 -114 838 670 | -63 171 -118 067 355 | -20 000 -16 261 557 | | -24 164 -46 294 629 |
| | | *443 34U Z30 | -430 JU/ J01 | -430 331 931 | -430 ZOU 901 | -410 091 343 | -110 / 10 020 | ·4 UDD 4/9 | -1 000 144 | -1 10 03Z 143 | •1 10 03Z 144 | -3 /40 604 | -30 900 042 | -13 436 431 | -113 104 843 | *113 104 84Z | -31 00 T 33b | -9 4UO 00/ | •13 D1 T DD/ | -114 038 0/0 | -110 00/ 300 | -10 201 33/ | -0 099 301 | -40 234 023 |

5. MONTHLY PROJECTIONS OF OPERATING EXPENDITURE TO BE INCURRED PER STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE

| Vote Number | Description | so | Feb Adj Budget 2019/2020 | Budget 2020/2021 | Jul Adj. Budget 2020/2021 | Dec Adj. Budget 2020/2021 | Jan Adj. Budget 2020/2021 | July | August | Sept. | Target Q1 | Actual Q1 | October | Nov. | Dec. | Target Q2 | Actual Q2 | January | Feb. | March | Target Q3 | Actual Q3 | April | May | June |
|----------------|---|----|-----------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------|
| 1000 | EXPENDITURE OF THE COUNCIL | 3 | 13 496 303 | 13 893 419 | 13 893 419 | 13 893 419 | 12 836 813 | 845 479 | 2 997 107 | 859 144 | 4 701 730 | 4 701 736 | 848 959 | 860 703 | 861 831 | 2 571 493 | 2 571 500 | 866 897 | 874 407 | 867 707 | 2 609 011 | 2 578 521 | 867 323 | 867 323 | 1 219 933 |
| 1001 | OFFICE OF THE MM | 3 | 3 734 901 | 3 955 372 | 3 955 372 | 3 955 372 | 3 579 457 | 429 385 | 89 684 | 262 609 | 781 678 | 781 677 | 270 068 | 339 013 | 278 075 | 887 156 | 887 386 | 278 885 | 285 751 | 277 899 | 842 535 | 796 707 | 282 886 | 290 882 | 494 320 |
| 1002 | SUNDRY EXPENDITURE OF THE COUNCIL | 3 | 19 708 362 | 20 458 996 | 20 458 996 | 19 578 996 | 14 325 547 | 2 028 898 | 39 219 | 145 334 | 2 213 451 | 2 213 449 | 73 310 | 257 511 | 584 997 | 915 818 | 849 511 | 428 596 | 540 034 | 649 852 | 1 618 482 | 2 236 594 | 528 836 | 770 579 | 8 278 381 |
| 1003 | Office of the Mayor | 3 | 3 197 364 | 3 562 400 | 3 562 400 | 3 562 400 | 2 603 279 | 183 001 | 235 706 | 182 091 | 600 798 | 600 794 | 178 040 | 193 310 | 214 531 | 585 881 | 592 613 | 207 122 | 231 079 | 198 558 | 636 759 | 562 792 | 220 673 | 216 889 | 342 279 |
| | LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT | 1 | 3 805 377 | 4 077 420 | 4 129 420 | 4 129 420 | 3 531 517 | 208 921 | 217 534 | 223 184 | 649 639 | 649 640 | 325 148 | 408 567 | 312 363 | 1 046 078 | 1 046 077 | 226 644 | 214 721 | 226 189 | 667 554 | 643 257 | 254 290 | 214 797 | 699 159 |
| 1005 | OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER | 3 | 1 337 422 | 1 415 754 | 1 415 754 | 1 415 754 | 1 344 417 | 109 444 | 127 526 | 107 117 | 344 087 | 344 087 | 107 117 | 107 180 | 108 230 | 322 527 | 322 526 | 106 912 | 110 903 | 107 791 | 325 606 | 315 766 | 109 347 | 109 349 | 133 501 |
| 1007 | OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY MAYOR | 3 | 1 094 157 | 1 141 939 | 1 141 939 | 1 141 939 | 981 700 | 74 667 | 97 566 | 75 328 | 247 561 | 247 558 | 78 271 | 75 393 | 77 711 | 231 375 | 231 371 | 79 093 | 81 414 | 78 914 | 239 421 | 229 475 | 79 014 | 80 014 | 104 315 |
| | PUBLIC RELATIONS | 3 | 3 525 296 | 3 726 843 | 3 726 843 | 3 860 097 | 3 881 098 | 138 044 | 189 376 | 203 899 | 531 319 | 539 247 | 295 002 | 299 885 | 221 433 | 816 320 | 816 314 | 166 722 | 334 175 | 611 965 | 1 112 862 | 577 366 | 208 772 | 412 222 | 799 603 |
| | INTERNAL AUDIT | 3 | 2 719 663 1 251 027 | 2 547 462 1 323 511 | 2 647 462 1 323 511 | 2 647 462 1 323 511 | 2 676 384 1 311 791 | 150 957 98 519 | 136 653 155 133 | 145 000 | 432 610 | 432 612 352 952 | 287 799 114 434 | 196 761 99 932 | 190 127 101 443 | 674 687 | 674 687 315 805 | 164 558 99 695 | 232 744 100 583 | 151 576 100 083 | 548 878 | 562 430 301 604 | 177 514 101 083 | 150 913 100 075 | 691 782 141 512 |
| | ADMIN SUPPORT | 3 | | | | | | | | 99 299 | 352 951 | | | | | 315 809 | | | | | 300 361 | | | | |
| 1102 | SERVICES | 3 | 9 779 298 | 10 166 612 | 10 166 612 | 9 9 1 6 6 1 2 | 9 106 741 | 592 580 | 638 322 | 638 005 | 1 868 907 | 1 868 908 | 680 517 | 974 291 | 769 028 | 2 423 836 | 2 423 864 | 719 665 | 719 665 | 719 665 | 2 158 995 | 2 070 808 | 719 665 | 721 863 | 1 213 475 |
| - | TOURISM HUMAN RESOURCE | 1 | 5 124 680 | 5 881 505 | 5 829 505 | 5 829 505 | 4 613 690 | 253 747 | 252 877 | 257 097 | 763 721 | 763 719 | 258 863 | 452 018 | 286 196 | 997 077 | 997 073 | 289 301 | 348 301 | 269 801 | 907 403 | 857 980 | 547 001 | 390 934 | 1 007 554 |
| 1110 | MANAGEMENT PROPERTY | 3 | 11 329 446 | 11 929 931 | 11 929 931 | 11 828 931 | 10 107 248 | 551 980 | 623 556 | 764 405 | 1 939 941 | 1 939 941 | 594 824 | 882 953 | 738 858 | 2 216 635 | 2 216 633 | 674 096 | 698 357 | 695 158 | 2 067 611 | 1 675 702 | 676 407 | 836 145 | 2 370 509 |
| 1164 | MANGEMENT | 3 | 15 939 453 | 16 678 144 | 16 678 144 | 16 678 144 | 14 232 725 | 466 800 | 464 240 | 507 304 | 1 438 344 | 1 438 343 | 3 587 632 | 631 363 | 997 799 | 5 216 794 | 5 216 922 | 1 221 910 | 1 238 781 | 1 135 993 | 3 596 684 | 3 271 039 | 1 300 858 | 1 288 926 | 1 391 119 |
| 1165 | BUILDINGS: MAINTENANCE | 2 | 6 300 220 | 6 497 923 | 6 497 923 | 6 497 923 | 4 801 248 | 160 839 | 197 602 | 178 203 | 536 644 | 536 642 | 253 809 | 289 422 | 589 525 | 1 132 756 | 1 132 752 | 93 520 | 224 118 | 375 798 | 693 436 | 840 710 | 206 226 | 441 365 | 1 790 821 |
| 1166 | COMMUNICATION/ TELEPHONE | 3 | 926 988 | 882 197 | 882 197 | 882 197 | 325 282 | 26 074 | 21 547 | 23 353 | 70 974 | 70 971 | 21 983 | 34 014 | 30 983 | 86 980 | 86 979 | 22 399 | 18 917 | 18 881 | 60 197 | 73 302 | 18 785 | 23 491 | 64 855 |
| 1201 | MANAGEMENT: FINANCIAL SERVICES | 3 | 6 450 434 | 5 719 954 | 5 719 954 | 5 719 954 | 5 620 896 | 334 902 | 318 914 | 632 010 | 1 285 826 | 1 285 794 | 344 040 | 450 381 | 347 583 | 1 142 004 | 1 135 161 | 321 572 | 411 464 | 320 572 | 1 053 608 | 1 169 284 | 385 224 | 625 508 | 1 128 726 |
| 1202 | FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT GRANT | 3 | 1 878 696 | 1 973 424 | 1 973 424 | 3 373 424 | 3 361 820 | 56 166 | 592 165 | 222 489 | 870 820 | 870 817 | 298 750 | 1 328 440 | 48 743 | 1 675 933 | 1 675 939 | 3 072 | 3 206 | 3 208 | 9 486 | 228 689 | 13 208 | 57 108 | 735 265 |
| 1205 | BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE | 3 | 6 349 167 | 6 541 610 | 6 541 610 | 6 541 610 | 6 834 279 | 466 677 | 510 184 | 517 434 | 1 494 295 | 1 494 296 | 470 352 | 722 517 | 501 992 | 1 694 861 | 1 644 862 | 550 247 | 552 233 | 602 233 | 1 704 713 | 1 504 863 | 552 233 | 547 426 | 840 751 |
| 1210 | INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY | 2 | 16 596 483 | 14 400 382 | 14 400 382 | 14 400 382 | 13 227 642 | 1 363 900 | 518 322 | 804 189 | 2 686 411 | 2 686 410 | 777 720 | 860 453 | 1 362 328 | 3 000 501 | 3 016 473 | 746 205 | 763 005 | 1 129 581 | 2 638 791 | 2 829 038 | 678 540 | 625 373 | 3 598 026 |
| 1215 | TELECOMMUNICATION SERVICES | 2 | 4 556 200 | 4 556 200 | 4 556 200 | 4 556 200 | 3 936 200 | 250 446 | 283 317 | 78 262 | 612 025 | 612 025 | 564 600 | 52 119 | 28 723 | 645 442 | 645 442 | 412 277 | 280 000 | 564 600 | 1 256 877 | 1 476 105 | - | 283 000 | 1 138 856 |
| 1235 F | PROCUREMENT | 3 | 6 584 893 | 6 954 199 | 7 027 257 | 7 027 257 | 7 925 606 | 458 434 | 585 011 | 524 586 | 1 568 031 | 1 568 121 | 553 085 | 815 013 | 525 155 | 1 893 253 | 1 893 253 | 679 938 | 686 736 | 687 064 | 2 053 738 | 1 531 128 | 687 236 | 674 480 | 1 048 868 |
| 1238 E | EXPENDITURE | 3 | 4 457 094 | 4 763 563 | 4 690 505 | 4 690 505 | 4 353 856 | 265 705 | 362 324 | 255 317 | 883 346 | 926 273 | 277 969 | 387 907 | 261 304 | 927 180 | 905 710 | 391 014 | 391 014 | 391 014 | 1 173 042 | 778 571 | 449 546 | 391 014 | 529 728 |
| 1301 | MANAG: ENGINERING | 2 | 2 670 111 | 2 836 054 | 2 836 054 | 2 836 054 | 3 345 057 | 328 718 | 67 640 | 197 368 | 593 726 | 593 730 | 205 701 | 253 477 | 214 879 | 674 057 | 674 059 | 204 814 | 206 814 | 206 814 | 618 442 | 620 097 | 207 814 | 205 275 | 1 045 743 |
| 1310 | TRANSPORT POOL | 3 | 3 240 323 | 3 321 713 | 3 321 713 | 3 321 713 | 2 003 500 | 1 442 | 42 711 | 168 467 | 212 620 | 212 617 | 99 783 | 115 794 | 296 865 | 512 442 | 512 442 | 63 905 | 214 655 | 171 455 | 450 015 | 413 071 | 151 455 | 333 655 | 343 313 |
| 1330 | PROJECTS AND | 2 | 6 379 309 | 6 646 983 | 6 646 983 | 6 646 983 | 6 270 960 | 88 174 | 198 846 | 155 956 | 442 976 | 442 974 | 291 904 | 301 479 | 143 321 | 736 704 | 736 701 | 180 915 | 250 748 | 277 514 | 709 177 | 917 662 | 408 625 | 227 567 | 3 745 911 |
| 1331 | WORKING FOR WATER (DWAF) ROADS-MAIN/ DIV. | 1 | - | - | - | - | 33 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 16 808 | - | - | 33 000 | 33 000 | 16 995 | - | - | - |
| 1361 | INDIRECT | 2 | 97 860 470 | 89 636 580 | 89 636 580 | 89 636 580 | 91 848 863 | 4 076 083 | 4 194 829 | 9 059 690 | 17 330 602 | 17 238 098 | 7 224 166 | 12 118 303 | 5 098 060 | 24 440 529 | 24 427 676 | 7 028 040 | 7 036 479 | 7 269 370 | 21 333 889 | 25 462 257 | 7 274 875 | 8 263 216 | 13 205 752 |
| | MANAGEMENT: ROADS ROADS: WORKSHOP | 2 | 9 345 523 9 650 021 | 9 988 644 | 9 988 644 10 083 023 | 9 988 644 | 8 809 974 9 969 758 | 515 483 641 580 | 505 528 705 751 | 569 359 635 712 | 1 590 370 1 983 043 | 1 590 364 1 997 149 | 605 811 975 840 | 801 471 652 971 | 574 734 722 949 | 1 982 016 2 351 760 | 1 982 009 2 496 179 | 1 034 620 823 993 | 802 203 935 806 | 802 769 936 736 | 2 639 592 2 696 535 | 1 891 738 1 884 384 | 805 045 742 436 | 805 826 793 661 | 987 125 1 402 323 |
| 1364 F | ROADS: WORKSHOP ROADS: PLANT | 2 | 10 350 000 | 9 755 687 | 9 755 687 | 9 755 687 | 8 755 687 | 100 977 | 175 028 | 1 127 549 | 1 403 554 | 1 403 553 | 980 905 | 1 063 383 | 341 612 | 2 385 900 | 2 385 900 | 570 745 | 699 506 | 774 858 | 2 045 109 | 2 461 855 | 774 858 | 1 260 570 | 885 696 |
| 1364 | MUNICIPAL HEALTH | 1 | 38 479 081 | 40 760 045 | 40 760 045 | 40 760 045 | 39 448 380 | 2 869 072 | 2 817 956 | 3 196 168 | 8 883 196 | 8 883 195 | 2 905 850 | 3 919 845 | 2 559 590 | 9 385 285 | 9 385 284 | 3 342 756 | 3 219 002 | 3 068 724 | 9 630 482 | 8 726 469 | 3 211 908 | 3 086 319 | 5 251 190 |
| | SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT | 1 | 2 561 099 | 2 647 916 | 2 647 916 | 2 647 916 | 2 755 016 | 187 332 | 182 033 | 183 723 | 553 088 | 553 085 | 190 407 | 342 333 | 188 008 | 720 748 | 720 748 | 184 289 | 185 289 | 186 289 | 555 867 | 587 000 | 184 289 | 185 774 | 555 250 |
| | RURAL DEVELOPMENT | 1 | 352 679 | 374 250 | 374 250 | 374 250 | 330 273 | 26 035 | 26 035 | 26 241 | 78 311 | 78 306 | 26 241 | 28 471 | - | 54 712 | 54 711 | 26 057 | 26 057 | 26 057 | 78 171 | | 26 057 | 26 057 | 66 965 |
| | MANAG: RURAL AND SOCIAL | 1 | 4 024 875 | 3 662 891 | 3 662 891 | 3 662 891 | 3 380 855 | 228 336 | 223 273 | 228 330 | 679 939 | 679 934 | 234 777 | 313 119 | 254 785 | 802 681 | 802 679 | 224 567 | 226 325 | 233 566 | 684 458 | 679 664 | 201 965 | 228 627 | 783 185 |
| 1511 | PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT | 3 | 4 097 950 | 4 461 801 | 4 361 801 | 4 077 201 | 2 038 766 | 76 125 | 76 125 | 76 728 | 228 978 | 228 974 | 86 690 | 283 554 | 202 696 | 572 940 | 764 080 | 76 477 | 75 444 | 128 304 | 280 225 | 383 639 | 75 454 | 266 597 | 614 572 |
| 1512 I | IDP | 3 | 2 151 549 | 782 269 | 782 269 | 663 615 | 2 083 689 | 143 837 | 145 622 | 159 680 | 449 139 | 449 140 | 144 963 | 245 185 | 145 333 | 535 481 | 535 483 | 182 590 | 183 289 | 158 777 | 524 656 | 442 631 | 161 802 | 192 477 | 220 134 |
| 1521 | LAND-USE AND SPATIAL PLANNING | 1 | 1 223 874 | 1 297 223 | 1 297 223 | 1 297 223 | 1 305 454 | 86 161 | 86 161 | 236 842 | 409 164 | 409 162 | 88 970 | 141 138 | 89 677 | 319 785 | 319 919 | 89 771 | 91 182 | 90 901 | 271 854 | 270 479 | 91 901 | 90 903 | 121 847 |
| 1522 | ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1610 | DISASTER MANAGEMENT | 1 | 7 205 806 | 7 353 423 | 8 097 423 | 8 097 423 | 8 203 790 | 380 454 | 300 720 | 371 556 | 1 052 730 | 1 052 737 | 350 366 | 510 925 | 717 824 | 1 579 115 | 1 579 112 | 327 712 | 395 652 | 650 152 | 1 373 516 | 1 335 764 | 324 452 | 384 689 | 3 489 288 |
| | PUBLIC TRANSPORT REGULATION | 2 | 6 050 718 | 5 165 773 | 5 165 773 | 5 165 773 | 4 098 693 | 129 271 | 89 730 | 90 436 | 309 437 | 309 435 | 113 961 | 146 053 | 95 236 | 355 250 | 355 248 | 189 814 | 91 273 | 91 471 | 372 558 | 432 138 | 176 471 | 92 006 | 2 792 971 |
| 1620 F | FIRE SERVICES | 1 | 61 843 206 | 60 456 931 | 60 156 931 | 60 156 931 | 66 778 820 | 2 915 364 | 2 951 962 | 3 419 785 | 9 287 111 | 9 287 126 | 3 272 904 | 5 138 513 | 6 988 098 | 15 399 515 | 15 412 177 | 5 278 427 | 6 684 235 | 4 729 808 | 16 692 470 | 18 745 924 | 2 702 574 | 4 659 624 | 18 037 526 |
| | | | 417 629 518 | 412 279 966 | 412 723 966 | 412 622 966 | 396 979 771 | 22 310 009 | 22 443 835 | 27 609 249 | 72 363 093 | 72 335 590 | 29 061 531 | 37 095 160 | 28 072 625 | 94 229 316 | 94 460 069 | 28 579 832 | 30 665 567 | 30 020 667 | 89 266 066 | 92 383 497 | 26 586 648 | 31 222 519 | 83 312 129 |

6. EXPENDITURE AND DELIVERY (PROJECTS)

| Description | SO SO | Budget 2018/19 | Feb Adj Budget 2018/2019 | Feb Adj Budget 2019/2020 | Budget 2020/2021 | Jul Adj. Budget 2020/2021 | Dec Adj. Budget 2020/2021 | Jan Adj. Budget 2020/2021 | July | August | Sept. | Target Q1 | Actual Q1 | October | Nov. | Dec. | Target Q2 | Actual Q2 | January | Feb. | March | Target Q3 | Actual Q3 | April | May | June |
|----------------------------|-------|----------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------|--------|---------|-----------|-----------|---------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|---------|---------|-----------|-----------|-----------|---------|-----------|-----------|
| Com. and Dev. Services | 1 | 1 689 037 | 1 689 037 | 1 709 037 | 1 445 537 | 1 445 537 | 1 445 537 | 1 531 540 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 92 000 | 92 000 | 92 000 | 169 300 | 127 837 | 531 250 | 828 387 | 182 344 | 82 500 | 489 250 | 39 403 |
| Technical Services | 2 | 9 475 000 | 8 632 388 | 5 468 600 | 7 640 600 | 7 640 600 | 7 640 600 | 5 000 000 | | - | - | | 41 400 | | 331 664 | 410 239 | 741 903 | 1 113 003 | 58 978 | 280 000 | 783 000 | 1 121 978 | 854 393 | 350 000 | 2 364 545 | 421 574 |
| Regional Dev. and Planning | 1 | 7 912 960 | 7 953 710 | 4 862 316 | 10 614 000 | 10 614 000 | 10 614 000 | 9 606 902 | | 16 873 | 325 460 | 342 333 | 342 332 | 67 100 | 368 000 | 427 000 | 862 100 | 2 576 480 | - | - | 5 354 017 | 5 354 017 | 1 893 381 | - | 1 911 739 | 1 136 713 |
| Rural and Social Dev. | 1 | 6 519 150 | 7 787 750 | 6 423 100 | 5 641 670 | 5 641 670 | 5 641 670 | 2 973 130 | | 1 894 | 562 | 2 456 | 2 456 | 436 232 | 477 200 | 1 471 522 | 2 384 954 | 2 384 955 | 285 | 251 580 | 266 171 | 518 036 | 128 935 | 23 422 | - | 44 262 |
| | | 25 596 147 | 26 062 885 | 18 463 053 | 25 341 807 | 25 341 807 | 25 341 807 | 19 111 572 | - | 18 767 | 326 022 | 344 789 | 386 188 | 503 332 | 1 176 864 | 2 400 761 | 4 080 957 | 6 166 438 | 228 563 | 659 417 | 6 934 438 | 7 822 418 | 3 059 052 | 455 922 | 4 765 534 | 1 641 952 |

7. CAPITAL BUDGET (Three Years)

| Description | so | Budget 2020/2021 | Jul Adj. Budget 2020/2021 | Dec Adj. Budget 2020/2021 | Jan Adj. Budget 2020/2021 | Budget 2021/2022 | Budget 2022/2023 | July | Aug. | Sept. | Target Q1 | Actual Q1 | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. | Target Q2 | Actual Q2 | Jan. | Feb. | March | Target Q3 | Actual Q3 | April | Мау | June |
|--|----|------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------|--------|-------|-----------|-----------|--------|---------|---------|-----------|-----------|-------|---------|--------|-----------|-----------|-----------|---------|-----------|
| Public Relations | 3 | 200 000 | 200 000 | 200 000 | 11 500 | 220 000 | 230 000 | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5 705 | 11 500 | - | - |
| Admin. Support Services | 3 | 1 098 500 | 1 098 500 | 1 382 276 | 1 341 497 | 600 000 | 300 000 | - | 4 476 | 5 312 | 9 788 | 9 788 | - | 43 953 | - | 43 953 | 40 953 | - | 8 100 | 16 470 | 24 570 | 30 290 | 1 258 550 | - | 4 636 |
| Property Management | 3 | 21 500 | 21 500 | 22 339 | 13 403 | 23 500 | - | - | - | - | | - | - | 4 903 | - | 4 903 | 4 903 | 3 000 | - | 5 500 | 8 500 | 3 000 | - | - | - |
| Buildings : Maintenance | 2 | 3 259 000 | 3 259 000 | 3 259 000 | 2 709 478 | 7 692 500 | 5 585 000 | - | - | - | | - | 17 174 | 22 000 | 177 863 | 217 037 | 217 037 | - | | 32 825 | 32 825 | 212 503 | 211 039 | 275 000 | 1 973 577 |
| Finance Dept.: Management and Finance | 3 | 237 200 | 237 200 | 237 200 | 261 800 | | | | | | | | | | | | - | • | | 3 000 | 3 000 | - | - | - | 258 800 |
| Information Technology | 2 | 4 746 500 | 4 746 500 | 4 746 500 | 1 844 640 | 2 285 000 | 2 285 000 | | 20 435 | - | 20 435 | 20 435 | 696 | 181 538 | 11 046 | 193 280 | 193 279 | - | 124 797 | - | 124 797 | 117 050 | - | 3 299 | 1 502 829 |
| Transport Pool | 3 | 2 103 860 | 2 103 860 | 1 819 245 | 3 486 | 1 175 000 | 1 295 000 | | - | 3 486 | 3 486 | 3 486 | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Roads-Main/Div. Indirect | 2 | 1 733 100 | 1 733 100 | 1 733 100 | 280 504 | 1 806 200 | 617 900 | | - | | | - | 2 803 | 57 819 | 715 | 61 337 | 61 336 | - | 4 459 | - | 4 459 | 1 099 | - | 149 808 | 64 900 |
| Municipal Health Services | 1 | 16 200 | 16 200 | 16 200 | 6 600 | 17 900 | - | • | - | - | | - | - | 6 600 | • | 6 600 | 6 600 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Management: Comm and Dev Planning Services | 1 | 50 500 | 50 500 | 53 535 | 10 900 | | | | • | • | | • | • | • | 10 900 | 10 900 | 10 900 | • | • | - | - | - | • | - | - |
| Disaster Management | 1 | 3 960 000 | 3 960 000 | 3 956 965 | 221 756 | 1 455 000 | 4 520 000 | - | - | - | | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 80 000 | 21 756 | 120 000 |
| Fire Services | 1 | 12 464 611 | 12 464 611 | 12 464 611 | 1 867 445 | 8 483 000 | 8 215 000 | - | - | - | | - | - | 39 828 | 170 096 | 209 924 | 209 923 | - | 47 121 | 2 799 | 49 920 | 62 372 | 9 399 | 400 000 | 1 198 202 |
| | | 29 890 971 | 29 890 971 | 29 890 971 | 8 573 009 | 23 758 100 | 23 047 900 | | 24 911 | 8 798 | 33 709 | 33 709 | 20 673 | 356 641 | 370 620 | 747 934 | 744 932 | 3 000 | 184 477 | 60 594 | 248 071 | 432 019 | 1 570 488 | 849 863 | 5 122 944 |

7.1 BUDGET LINK IDP/STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES/PREDETERMINED OBJECTIVES

| Nr | Strategic Objective | Budget Allocation 2020/2021 | Nr | Predetermined Objective | Budget Allocation 2020/2021 |
|-------|--|-----------------------------------|-----|--|--------------------------------|
| | | | 1.1 | Provide a comprehensive and equitable MHS including AQM throughout the CWDM. | R 40 979 920 |
| | | | 1.2 | Ensure coordination of multi-disciplinary and sectoral disaster risk reduction through integrated institutional capacity for Disaster Risk Management, Disaster Risk Assessment and Response and Recovery. | R 8 203 790 |
| 1. | Creating an environment and forging partnerships that ensure social and economic development of all communities, including the empowerment of the poor in the Cape Winelands District. | R 144 492 367 | 1.3 | Effective planning and coordination of specialized fire-fighting services throughout the CWDM. | R 66 778 820 |
| | | | 1.4 | To facilitate environmentally sustainable economic development planning through the development and maintenance of strategic partnerships, investment attraction, retention and opportunities, SMME support and development, skills development and information knowledgement. | R 19 090 563 |
| | | | 1.5 | To facilitate, ensure, and monitor the development and empowerment of the poor by graduating people out of poverty, social inclusion and improving the livelihood of the: poor; vulnerable groups; rural farm dwellers; and rural communities. | R 9 439 274 |
| | | | 2.1 | To comply with the administrative and financial conditions of the PGWC roads agency function agreement. | R 119 384 282 |
| 2. | Promoting sustainable infrastructure services and a transport | | 2.2 | To implement sustainable infrastructure services. | R 8 146 305 |
| 2. | system which fosters social and economic opportunities. | R 160 064 082 | 2.3 | To increase levels of mobility in the Cape Winelands District. | R 5 108 693 |
| | | | 2.4 | To improve infrastructure services for rural dwellers. | R 10 260 960 |
| | | | 2.5 | To implement an effective ICT support system. | R 17 163 842 |
| | | | 3.1 | To facilitate and enhance sound financial support services. | R 28 096 457 |
| 3. | Providing effective and efficient financial and strategic support services to the CWDM. | R 111 534 894 | 3.2 | To strengthen and promote participative and accountable IGR and governance. | R 32 091 756 |
| | 55555 15 415 5.1.2 | | 3.3 | To facilitate and enhance sound strategic support services. | R 51 346 681 |
| Total | | R 416 091 343 | | | R 416 091 343 |

8. CWDM STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES

| | CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY – STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES: |
|-------------------------|--|
| | Strategic Support to the organisation to achieve the objectives as set out in the IDP through: |
| | A well-defined and operational IDP Unit; |
| Office of the Municipal | A well-defined and operational Performance Management Unit; |
| Manager: | A well-defined and operational Risk Management Unit; |
| | A well-defined and operational Internal Audit Unit; and |
| | A well-defined and operational Communications Unit. |

| NO. | STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES |
|------|--|
| SO 1 | Creating an environment and forging partnerships that ensure social and economic development of all communities, including the empowerment of the poor in the Cape Winelands District. |
| SO 2 | Promoting sustainable infrastructure services and a transport system which fosters social and economic opportunities. |
| SO 3 | Providing effective and efficient financial and strategic support services to the CWDM. |

| CAPE | WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY: PREDETERMINED OBJECTIVES |
|------|--|
| 1.1 | Provide a comprehensive and equitable MHS including AQM throughout the area of the CWDM. |
| 1.2 | Ensure coordination of multi-disciplinary and sectoral disaster risk reduction through integrated institutional capacity for Disaster Risk management, Disaster Risk Assessment and Response and Recovery. |
| 1.3 | Effective planning and coordination of specialized fire-fighting services throughout the area of the CWDM. |
| 1.4 | To facilitate environmentally sustainable economic development planning through the development and maintenance of strategic partnerships, investment attraction, retention and opportunities, SMME support and development, skills development and information knowledgement. |
| 1.5 | To facilitate, ensure, and monitor the development and empowerment of the poor by graduating people out of poverty, social inclusion and improving the livelihood of the: poor; vulnerable groups; rural farm dwellers; and rural communities. |
| 2.1 | To comply with the administrative and financial conditions of the PGWC roads agency function agreement. |
| 2.2 | To implement sustainable infrastructure services throughout the area of the CWDM. |
| 2.3 | To increase levels of mobility throughout the area of the CWDM. |
| 2.4 | To improve infrastructure services for rural dwellers throughout the area of the CWDM. |
| 2.5 | To implement an effective ICT support system. |
| 3.1 | To facilitate and enhance sound financial support services. |
| 3.2 | To strengthen and promote participative and accountable governance. |
| 3.3 | To facilitate and enhance sound strategic support services. |

8.1 NATIONAL KPA's:

- 1. Basic Service Delivery;
- 2. Municipal Institutional Development and Transformation;
- 3. LED;
- 4. Financial Viability; and
- 5. Good Governance and Public Participation.

| Over Performance | 100% + |
|------------------------|------------|
| Target Achieved | 100% |
| Target Almost Achieved | 80% to 99% |
| Under Performance | 1% to 79% |
| No Target for Quarter | 0 |
| Zero Performance | 0% |

9. QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS (ORGANISATIONAL KPI's)

STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE 1 - Creating an environment and forging partnerships that ensure social and economic development of all communities, including the empowerment of the poor in the Cape Winelands District

| CIAIDA | Quarterly Targets | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|-------------------|--|---------|--|----------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|------------------|---|
| CWDM PDO | PDO Nr | Outcome Indicator | KPI Nr | Key Performance Indicator | Baseline | Target Q1 | Actual Q1 | Target Q2 | Actual Q2 | Target Q3 | Actual Q3 | Target Q4 | Actual Q4 | Annual Target | Comments |
| 1.1 | 1.1.1 | To administer an effective environmental health management system in order to achieve the environmental health objectives set. | 1.1.1.1 | Monthly report to PGWC on all MHS matters by the 15 th of the following month (Sinjani report). | 12 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | | 12 | Target achieved. |
| | 1.1.2 | To facilitate effective environmental pollution control through identification, evaluation and/or monitoring to prevent air pollution. | 1.1.2.1 | Submission of the annual Air Quality Officer Report to PGWC. | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | | 1 | |
| | 1.1.3 | To improve the livelihoods of citizens in the Cape Winelands District. | 1.1.3.1 | Number of water and/or sanitation subsidies granted to citizens in the Cape Winelands District. | 12 | 5 | 0 | 5 | 3 | 5 | 7 | 6 | | 21 | Target exceeded Delays by subsidy beneficiaries to complete building work and submit claims. Consistent pressure to be applied to subsidy beneficiaries. |
| 1.2 | 1.2.1 | To coordinate an effective disaster management division in order to achieve the disaster management objectives set. | 1.2.1.1 | Number of bi-annual Disaster Management Advisory Forums held. | 2 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | | 2 | Target achieved. |
| 1.3 | 1.3.1 | Effective planning and co- ordination of specialized fire-fighting services. | 1.3.1.1 | Pre-fire season and post-fire season reports submitted to Council for consideration for approval. | 2 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | | 2 | Target achieved. |

STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE 1 - Creating an environment and forging partnerships that ensure social and economic development of all communities, including the empowerment of the poor in the Cape Winelands District

| CMDM | DDO | | | | Quarterly Targets | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|-----------|--|---------|---|-------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|------------------|--|
| CWDM PDO | PDO Nr | Outcome Indicator | KPI Nr | Key Performance Indicator | Baseline | Target Q1 | Actual Q1 | Target Q2 | Actual Q2 | Target Q3 | Actual Q3 | Target Q4 | Actual Q4 | Annual Target | Comments |
| | 1.3.2 | Build fire-fighting capacity. | 1.3.2.1 | Number of the officials trained by the CWDM Fire Services Academy. | 60 | 0 | 11 | 0 | 30 | 0 | 0 | 20 | | 20 | |
| 1.4 | 1.4.1 | To fulfil a coordinating role in terms of town and regional planning within the Cape Winelands District. | 1.4.1.1 | Annual review of CWDM's SDF, submitted to Council for consideration for approval. | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | 0 | |
| | 1.4.2 | Implement environmental management activities to achieve environmental sustainability. | 1.4.2.1 | Number of hectares cleared through the EPWP Invasive Alien Vegetation Management Project. | 1 800 | 450 | 0 | 450 | 0 | 350 | 506.7 | 400 | | 1 650 | Target exceed. 19 project sites were cleared, 10 of the 19 sites were follow-up sites, which are larger and less expensive and timeous to clear then initial sites. |
| | 1.4.3 | To fulfil a coordinating role in terms of Economic and Tourism Development within the Cape Winelands | 1.4.3.1 | Number of LTA Forums coordinated by the CWDM. | 6 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | | 4 | Target achieved. Project is ahead of the SDBIP target due to the fact that the covid-19 regulation allowed for virtual meetings. |
| | | District. | 1.4.3.2 | Number of LED Forums coordinated by the CWDM. | 4 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | 2 | Target achieved. Project is ahead of the SDBIP target due to the fact that the covid-19 regulation allowed for |

STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE 1 - Creating an environment and forging partnerships that ensure social and economic development of all communities, including the empowerment of the poor in the Cape Winelands District

| CVA/DAA | DDO | | | | | Quarterly Targets | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|-----------|--|---------|---|----------|-------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|------------------|--|
| CWDM PDO | PDO Nr | Outcome Indicator | KPI Nr | Key Performance Indicator | Baseline | Target Q1 | Actual Q1 | Target Q2 | Actual Q2 | Target Q3 | Actual Q3 | Target Q4 | Actual Q4 | Annual Target | Comments |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | virtual meetings. |
| | | | 1.5.1.1 | Number of ECD centres supported by the CWDM. | 20 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 30 | 30 | 0 | | 30 | Target achieved. Project completed. |
| 1.5 | 1.5.1 | To improve the livelihoods of citizens in the Cape Winelands District. | 1.5.1.2 | Number of youths who complete the skills development project. | 30 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 15 | 19 | 0 | | 15 | Target exceeded. Due to the stakeholder demand more interns on drivers licences were trained within the specified budget. |

| STRATE | GIC OE | BJECTIVE 2 - Promotii | ng sustaiı | nable infrastructure services and | d a transport | system which | fosters so | ocial and eco | nomic opp | ortunities | | | | |
|--------|--------|---|------------|---|---------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|-----------|------------------------|----------------|--------------|----------------------|---|
| CWDM | PDO | | | | | | | | | Quarterly [*] | Targets | | | |
| PDO | Nr | Outcome Indicator | KPI Nr | Key Performance Indicator | Baseline | Target Q1 | Actual Q1 | Target Q2 | Actual Q2 | Target Q3 | Actual Q3 | Target Q4 | Actual Ann Q4 Tar | |
| | | | 2.1.1.1 | Conclude the annual MOA or addendum with PGWC. | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | |
| | | | 2.1.1.2 | Kilometres of roads re-sealed. | 15 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | C | |
| 2.1 | 2.1.1 | Roll-out and implementation of the maintenance function and activities for proclaimed roads as an agent on behalf of the Western Cape | 2.1.1.3 | Kilometres of roads bladed. | 5 000 | 450 | 1624.99 | 1 250 | 0 | 1 250 | 3203.92 | 1 250 | 4 2 | Target exceeded. Due to late opening of IMMS office quarter 2 actuals have been combined with quarter 3 actuals. |
| | | Department of Transport and Public Works. | 2.1.1.4 | Kilometres of roads re-gravelled. | 12 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 5.20 | 2 | 6 | Target exceeded. Due to late opening of IMMS office quarter 2 actuals have been combined with quarter (3 actuals Q2 Actual = 4 and Q3 Actual = 1.20) |
| 2.2 | 2.2.1 | Coordinate and improve the planning of infrastructure services in the Cape Winelands District. | 2.2.1.1 | Annual review, and alignment with review outcome, of the IWMP and submit to Council for consideration for approval. | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | |
| 2.3 | 2.3.1 | Improve pedestrian safety throughout the Cape Winelands District. | 2.3.1.1 | Annual review, and alignment with review outcome, of the DITP and submit to Council for consideration for approval. | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | |

| | T | | | | | | <u> </u> | | | | | | <u> </u> |
|-----|---|---------|---|-----|--------------------|---|---------------------|-------|---------------------|--------|---------------------|-----|---|
| | | 2.3.1.2 | Number of sidewalks and/or embayments and/or bus shelters completed or upgraded. | 24 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| | To improve infrastructure services for citizens in the Cape Winelands District. | 2.4.1.1 | Developed on of project hydrot | 90% | 5% (cumulative) | 0 | 20% (cumulative) | 18.6% | 40% (cumulative) | 33.90% | 90% (cumulative) | 90% | Target under achieved. SCM regulation 29(2) has affected the awarding of tenders. |
| | | 2.4.2.1 | Number of schools assisted with ablution facilities and/or improved water supply. | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 2 | |
| 2.4 | To improve the livelihoods of citizens in the Cape Winelands | 2.4.2.2 | Number of solar geysers installed. | 166 | 0 | 0 | 50 | 37 | 30 | 20 | 40 | 120 | Target under achieved. Farmers react slowly due to harvesting season |
| | in the Cape Winelands District. | 2.4.2.3 | Number of sport facilities upgraded or completed and/or supplied with equipment. | 8 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 4 | 0 | 1 | 3 | 7 | Target overachieved As target was 0, the netball court at Lemoenpoort was completed within this quarter. |
| 2.5 | 2.5.1 To improve ICT governance in the Cape Winelands District. | 2.5.1.1 | Annual review, and alignment with review outcome, of the ICT Governance Framework and/or the ICT Strategic Plan and submit to Council for consideration for approval. | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | |

| CWDM | PDO | | | Key Performance | | | | | | Quarterly | | | | |
|------|----------------|---|---------|--|----------|------------------------|-----------|---------------------|--------------|---------------------|--------------|---------------------|-------------------------|--|
| PDO | Nr | Outcome Indicator | KPI Nr | Indicator | Baseline | Target Q1 | Actual Q1 | Target Q2 | Actual Q2 | Target Q3 | Actual Q3 | Target Q4 | Actual Annual Q4 Target | Comments |
| | 3.1.1 | To compile a budget that is available before the start of the financial year. | 3.1.1.1 | Compilation of a budget and submitted to Council by 31 May. | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | |
| | 3.1.2 | Transparent and accountable reporting to all stakeholders. | 3.1.2.1 | Compilation of a mid-year assessment (section 72 report), submitted to Council by 31 January. | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | Target achieved. |
| 3.1 | 3.1.3 | Fair, equitable, transparent, competitive and cost-effective SCM practices. | 3.1.3.1 | Submit to Council a report on the implementation of SCM (within 30 days after financial year-end). | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | Target achieved. |
| | | To promote the financial viability of the CWDM | 3.1.4.1 | Maintaining a sound liquidity ratio as at financial year-end. | 3,8:1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3,8:1 | 3,8:1 | |
| | 3.1.4 | through sound financial management practices | 3.1.4.2 | Maintaining a sound solvency ratio as at financial year-end | 2,8:1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,8:1 | 2,8:1 | |
| | | To coordinate functional | 3.2.1.1 | Number of Council meetings that are supported administratively | 7 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 7 | Target achieved. |
| 3.2 | 3.2.1 | statutory and other committees | 3.2.1.2 | Number of MAYCO meetings that are supported administratively | 9 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 9 | Target achieved. |
| | | | 3.3.1.1 | Number of WSP submissions to the LGSETA. | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | |
| 3.3 | 3.3.1 and in o | To capacitate a skilled and competent workforce in order to realise organisational SO's | 3.3.1.2 | The percentage of CWDM's training budget actually spent on implementing its WSP. | 90% | 5% (cumulative) | 3% | 20% (cumulative) | 8% | 40% (cumulative) | 20% | 75% (cumulative) | 75% | Target under achieved. Less training was conducted due to certain COVID-19 regulations. |

| | 3.3.2 | Facilitate an administrative function in so far as it relates to labour relations | 3.3.2.1 | Number of Employment Equity report submissions to the Department of Labour. | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | Target achieved. |
|-----|-------|--|---------|--|--------------------------|---|-------|---|----|------|------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|---|
| | 3.3.3 | To manage the capital funds spent in relation to the receipt thereof for improved service delivery | 3.3.3.1 | The percentage of CWDM's capital budget actually spent by the end of the financial year | 90% | 0 | 0.11% | 0 | 3% | 0 | 14% | 80% (cumulative) | 80% | Target exceeded. Due to Grant 1046000 for the incident command and whether it would be possible to still obtain in the current financial year, as it consists of 11% of the capital budget. |
| | 3.3.4 | To promote a corruption-free CWDM. | 3.3.4.1 | Establishment of an externally managed corruption hotline | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | |
| 3.3 | 3.3.5 | To improve the livelihoods of citizens in the CWDM area | 3.3.5.1 | Number of work opportunities created (in person days) through CWDM's various initiatives | 10 000 | 0 | 1831 | 0 | 0 | 5000 | 7322 | 5000 | 10 000 | Target overachieved Target for Q2 was 0, but work opportunities were created and together with Q3 we overachieved |
| | 3.3.6 | To transform the work force of the CWDM in terms of representation | 3.3.6.1 | Number of people from employment equity target groups employed in the 3 highest levels of management in compliance with CWDM's approved Employment Equity Plan | 90% (of appointments) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 90% (of appointments) | 90% (of appointm ents) | |

| 3.3.7 | To improve intergovernmental relations within the district as with other districts. | 3.3.7.1 | Improve inter-governmental relations within the district as well as with other districts by initiating and participating in the DCF Tech, DCF, JDA, Cabinet and Joint District meetings. | NEW KPI | 4 | 8 | 4 | 5 | 3 | 15 | 3 | 14 | Target exceeded. More meetings were held than anticipated. |
|-------|---|---------|--|---------|---|---|---|---|---|----|---|----|---|
|-------|---|---------|--|---------|---|---|---|---|---|----|---|----|---|

10. QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS (PROJECTS)

| СМБМ SO | СМБМ РБО | Project No | National KPI | Project Name | 2020/2021 Budget | January 2021 Adjusted Budget | Actual Spending | Unit of Measurement | Baseline | Target Q1 | Actual Q1 | Target Q2 | Actual Q2 | Target Q3 | Actual Q3 | Target Q4 | Actual Q4 | Annual Target | Comments |
|---------|----------|-------------------|--------------|------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------------|--|
| | | C OBJE Distric | | E – 1: Creating an envi | ronment and | d forging part | nerships tha | at ensure social and ec | onomic de | evelopn | nent of | all comi | munitie | s, incl | uding the | empow | vermer | nt of the | poor in the Cape |
| 1 | 1.1 | 1.a | 1 | Subsidies – Water & Sanitation | R1 000 000 | R1 000 000 | R 92 000 | Number of farms serviced | 48 | 7 | 0 | 7 | 3 | 15 | 7 | 15 | | 44 | Target under achieved. Delays by subsidy beneficiaries to complete building work and submit claims. Consistent pressure to be applied to subsidy beneficiaries. |
| 1 | 1.1 | 1.b | 1 | Environmental Health Education | R 445 537 | R 531 540 | R 182 344 | Number of theatre performances | 60 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 30 | 0 | 50 | | 80 | Target under achieved. SCM Regulation 29(2) has affected the awarding of tenders. Shortfall to be addressed in Q4. |
| 1 | 1.2 | 1.d | 5 | Disaster Risk Assessments | R 0 | R 0 | R 0 | Number of community-based risk assessment workshops | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | 0 | |
| 1 | 1.4 | 1.e | 5 | River Rehabilitation (EPWP) | R 360 000 | R 67 000 | R 0 | Hectares cleared | 200 | 50 | 0 | 50 | 0 | 0 | 113.7 | 0 | | 100 | Target exceeded. 19 project sites were cleared, 10 of the 19 sites were follow-up sites which are larger and less expensive and timeous to clear then initial sites. River Rehabilitation project completed. |
| 1 | 1.4 | 1.f | 3 | Entrepreneurial Seed Funding | R 1000 000 | R 1004 601 | R 916 113 | Number of SMME's supported | 18 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 21 | 21 | 26 | | 47 | Target achieved. |
| 1 | 1.4 | 1.g | 3 | Business Retention & Expansion | R 700 000 | R 700 000 | R 620 000 | Number of action plans for tourism sector | 10 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 5 | 12 | | 17 | Target achieved. |
| 1 | 1.4 | 1.h | 3 | Investment Attraction Programme | R 480 000 | R 680 000 | R 266 873 | Number of projects implemented | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | | 2 | |
| 1 | 1.4 | 1.i | 3 | Small Farmers Support Programme | R 1 000 000 | R 1 001 002 | R 846 786 | Number of small farmers supported | 9 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 7 | 7 | 7 | | 14 | Target achieved. |
| 1 | 1.4 | 1.j | 3 | SMME Training & Mentorship | R 1 500 000 | R 1 276 739 | R 590 000 | Number of M & E Reports | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | 2 | Target achieved. |
| 1 | 1.4 | 1.k | 3 | Tourism Month | R 467 000 | R 24 560 | R 18 558 | Tourism month activities | 3 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | 0 | |
| 1 | 1.4 | 1.1 | 3 | Tourism Business Training | R 950 000 | R 950 000 | R 0 | Number of training and mentoring sessions | 10 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 4 | | 8 | Target under achieved. SCM Regulation 29(2) |

| CWDM SO | СМБМ РБО | Project No | National KPI | Project Name | 2020/2021 Budget | January 2021 Adjusted Budget | Actual Spending | Unit of Measurement | Baseline | Target Q1 | Actual Q1 | Target Q2 | Actual Q2 | Target Q3 | Actual Q3 | Target Q4 | Actual Q4 Annual Target | Comments |
|---------|----------|------------|--------------|---|---------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------|--|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-------------------------------|--|
| | | C OBJE | | E – 1: Creating an env | ironment and | d forging part | nerships tha | t ensure social and eco | onomic d | evelopm | ent of | all com | munitie | s, incl | uding the | e empo | werment of the | poor in the Cape |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | has affected the awarding of tenders. |
| 1 | 1.4 | 1.m | 3 | Tourism Educationals | R 300 000 | R 300 000 | R 90 000 | Number of educationals | 9 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 7 | 9 | Target overachieved. Project is ahead of the set target in terms of the SDBIP. Due to the continuous changes in the Covid-19 alert levels the project was fast-tracked. |
| 1 | 1.4 | 1.n | 3 | LTA Projects | R 450 000 | R 450 000 | R 300 000 | Number of LTA's participating | 14 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 10 | 10 | 4 | 14 | Target achieved. |
| 1 | 1.4 | 1.0 | 3 | Tourism Events | R 650 000 | 477 000 | R 232 000 | Number of tourism events | 14 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 14 | 1 | 11 | 25 | Target under achieved. Only 1 event took place in this quarter. |
| 1 | 1.4 | 1.p | 3 | Tourism Campaigns | R 109 000 | R 528 000 | R 0 | Campaigns implemented | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | |
| 1 | 1.4 | 1.q | 3 | Township Tourism | R 500 000 | R 500 000 | R 229 800 | Number of SMME's linked with formal economy | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 3 | Target achieved. |
| 1 | 1.4 | 1.r | 3 | EPWP Invasive Alien Management Programme | R 2 148 000 | R 1 648 000 | R 702 064 | Number of hectares cleared | 1150 | 400 | 0 | 400 | 0 | 375 | 393 | 375 | 1550 | Target exceeded. 19 project sites were cleared, 10 of the 19 sites were follow-up sites which are larger and less expensive and timeous to clear then initial sites. |
| 1 | 1.5 | 1.s | 1 | HIV/AIDS Programme | R 109 400 | R 44 000 | R 32 703 | Number of HIV/AIDS Programmes Implemented | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| 1 | 1.5 | 1.t | 1 | Artisan Skills Development | R 150 000 | R 160 630 | R 0 | Number of skills development initiatives implemented | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | Target achieved. Project completed. |
| 1 | 1.5 | 1.u | 1 | Elderly | R 191 600 | R 47 600 | R 10 800 | Number of Active Age programmes implemented | 8 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | Target exceeded. Due to the Covid-19 level 1 there was a demand from stakeholders to implement more elderly programmes. |

| CWDM SO | CWDM PDO | Project No | National KPI | Project Name | 2020/2021 Budget | January 2021 Adjusted Budget | Actual Spending | Unit of Measurement | Baseline | Target Q1 | Actual Q1 | Target Q2 | Actual Q2 | Target Q3 | Actual Q3 | Target Q4 | Actual Q4 | Annual Target | Comments |
|---------|----------|------------|--------------|---|---------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------|--|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------------|---|
| | | C OBJI | | E – 1: Creating an env | rironment and | d forging part | nerships tha | at ensure social and ec | onomic de | evelopn | nent of | all com | munitie | s, incl | uding the | empo | werme | nt of the | poor in the Cape |
| 1 | 1.5 | 1.v | 1 | Disabled | R 280 000 | R 280 000 | R 266 938 | Number of interventions implemented which focus on the rights of people with disabilities. | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 0 | | 1 | Target achieved. Due to the Covid-19 level 1 there was a demand from stakeholders to implement more disabled programmes. |
| 1 | 1.5 | 1.w | 1 | Community Support Programme | R 400 000 | R 400 000 | R 399 995 | Number of Service Level Agreements signed with community based organisations | 33 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 36 | 36 | 0 | | 36 | Target achieved. Project is completed. |
| 1 | 1.5 | 1.x | 1 | Families and Children | R 601 500 | R 123 000 | R 109 023 | Programmes and support for vulnerable children | 8 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | 0 | Project was cancelled due to continuous changes in the Covid-19 alert levels. |
| | | | | | | | | Provision of sanitary towels | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | | 1 | Target achieved. Project completed. |
| 1 | 1.5 | 1.y | 1 | Sport, Recreation and Culture Programmes | R 2 945 420 | R 1 541 900 | R 1 444 891 | Number of programmes | 21 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 1 | 1 | 0 | | 1 | Target achieved. Project completed. |
| 1 | 1.5 | 1.y.1 | 1 | Youth | R 696 000 | R 153 000 | R 50 144 | Number of youth development programmes | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | | 1 | Target exceeded. Due to the Covid-19 level 1 there was a demand from stakeholders to implement more youth programmes. |
| 1 | 1.5 | 1.y.2 | 1 | Women | R 67 750 | R 23 000 | R 21 869 | Number of awareness programmes | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | 0 | Project was cancelled due to continuous changes in the covid-19 alert levels. |
| 1 | 1.5 | 1.y.3 | 1 | Early Childhood Development | R 200 000 | R 200 000 | R 179 982 | Number of ECDs supported | 20 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 30 | 30 | 0 | | 36 | Target achieved. Project is completed. |

| CWDM SO | СМБМ РБО | Project No | National KPI | Project Name | 2020/2021 Budget | January 2021 Adjusted Budget | Actual Spending | Unit of Measurement | Baseline | Target Q1 | Actual Q1 | Target Q2 | Actual Q2 | Target Q3 | Actual Q3 | Target Q4 | Actual Q4 | Annual Target | Comments |
|---------|----------|------------|--------------|--|---------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------|---|------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------------|---|
| STE | RATE | GIC OB | JECT | IVE – 2: Promoting su | stainable inf | rastructure s | ervices and a | a transport system whi | ch fosters | social a | and ec | onomic | opport | unitie | s | | | | |
| 2 | 2.1 | 1.z | 3 | Clearing Road Reserves | R 1 200 000 | R 2 250 000 | R 887 969 | Kilometres of road reserve cleared | 338 | 300 | 0 | 300 | 161.26 | 0 | 175.54 | 300 | | 900 | Target overachieved. Tenders were awarded late and cancelation of tender by one of the contractors. |
| 2 | 2.1 | 1.bb | 3 | Road Safety Education | R 1 398 000 | R 660 000 | R 453 900 | Number of Road Safety Education Programmes completed | 2 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | 1 | |
| 2 | 2.2 | 1.dd | 3 | Provision of Water and/or Sanitation services to Schools | R 500 000 | R 250 000 | R 0 | Number of Schools assisted | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | | 2 | |
| 2 | 2.4 | 1.ee | 3 | Renewable Infrastructure – Rural Areas | R 675 000 | R 540 000 | R 256 500 | Number of solar geysers installed | 166 | 0 | 0 | 50 | 37 | 30 | 20 | 40 | | 120 | Target under achieved. Farmers react slowly due to harvesting season |
| 2 | 2.4 | 1.ff | 3 | Upgrading of Sport Facilities | R 1 312 000 | R 950 000 | R 207 600 | Number of Sport Facilities upgraded/completed/supplied with equipment | 8 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 4 | 0 | 1 | 3 | | 7 | Target exceeded As target was 0, the netball court at Lemoenpoort was completed within this quarter. |
| 2 | 2.3 | 1.hh | 3 | Sidewalks and Embayment's | R 2 555 600 | R 350 000 | R 202 826 | Number of sidewalks and / or embayments and / or bus shelters completed or upgraded | 24 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | 0 | |

11. CONCLUSION

The SDBIP provides an excellent basis for the Councillors of the CWDM to monitor the implementation of service delivery programmes and initiatives across the Cape Winelands District. The scorecard in the SDBIP presents a clear mandate to the Councillors in terms of playing their oversight function. Regular reports are presented to the Section 79 Committees in terms of the commitments made in departmental service delivery and budget implementation plans.

Administratively, the SDBIP facilitates proper monitoring of performance by SM's and the MM against set targets. The MM's commitments in his scorecard will be used by the Executive Mayor and his MAYCO to monitor the progress of the CWDM in terms of implementing programmes and initiatives in the Cape Winelands District. Similarly, the MM is being provided with a tool to ensure that his direct reports are held accountable for all the KPI's as presented in the SDBIP.

Municipal Manager:

29 April 2021

Approved by:

Executive Mayor:

Date: 29 April 2021

12. ANNEXURE A: TECHNICAL DEFINITIONS

This annexure aims to provide further clarity/understanding in relation to certain terms used within an outcome indicator and/or a KPI. The reason for such is twofold:

- Firstly, it aims to eliminate or reduce the risk of ambiguity in interpretation; and
- Secondly, to enable the user to fully comprehend the interpretation adopted by the CWDM when defining the respective outcome indicator and/or KPI. This provides clarity on the true contextual meaning of the word and for the correct application thereof.

The parameters within which CWDM defined these terms, for clarification regarding this level of performance management and reporting, includes the following:

- 1. CWDM's mandate;
- 2. All relevant and applicable laws and regulations;
- 3. CWDM's suite of institutionalised practices (i.e. policies, processes and procedures);
- 4. Best practices;
- 5. CWDM's specific local content considerations (i.e. the community it services, and the coordination and support of local municipalities within its demarcation); and
- 6. The true meaning of the word (i.e. the dictionary definition assigned thereto).

Strategic Objective 1: Creating an environment and forging partnerships that ensure social and economic development of all communities, including the empowerment of the poor in the Cape Winelands District

| in the Cape | Winelands District | | | | |
|---------------|---|---|--|-------------------------------------|---|
| KPI number | Outcome indicator | KPI | Indicator definition | Technical term | Definition |
| 1.1.1.1 | To administer an effective environmental health management system in order to achieve the environmental health objective sets. | Monthly report to PGWC on all MHS matters by the 15 th of the following month (Sinjani report). | Monthly reporting (Sinjani report) by the MHS Divisions via the internet on the PGWC's Health Information System on a variety of predetermined environmental health elements. | "Administer" | To "administer" an effective environmental health management system is interpreted as CWDM's support of the management and administration around this system, which includes <i>inter alia</i> reporting. Such administration aims to promotes transparency and accountability for the community CWDM services. |
| 1.1.2.1 | To facilitate effective environmental pollution control through identification, evaluation and/or monitoring to prevent air pollution. | Submission of the annual Air Quality Officer Report to PGWC. | Submission of a report accounting for the CWDM progress with regard to the implementation of its legislative functions, in terms of the National Environmental Management: Air Quality Act 39 of 2004, to the PGWC. | "Facilitate" | To "facilitate" effective environmental pollution control is interpreted as the reasonable measures that CWDM implements in order to protect the environment that it services. These reasonable measures include <i>inter alia</i> identification, evaluation, and monitoring exercises to prevent air pollution. |
| | | | | "Improve" | To "improve" an individual's livelihood is subjective, however "improvement" is deemed successful when an individual's livelihood is in a better position from what it once was. Such improvements include <i>inter alia</i> measures to better the current state of water and sanitation for citizens in the Cape Winelands District. |
| 1.1.3.1 | granted to citizens in the Cape Winelands District. Number of bi-annual Disaster Management Advisory Forums held. | To improve the livelihoods of citizens in the Cape Winelands District. | This can be defined as subsidy claims submitted, processed, approved and paid to landowners in respect of water and sanitation upgrades on farms. | "Livelihoods" | For the purposes of CWDM's interpretation, the "livelihood(s)" constitutes the everyday activities that are essential to the basic necessities of life. This would include <i>inter alia</i> water and sanitation. |
| | | | | "Granted" | For the purposes of CWDM's interpretation "granted" is when funds are disbursed to landowners following the successful application for and assessment of the landowners need for such a subsidy. |
| 1.2.1.1 | | To coordinate an effective disaster management division in order to achieve the disaster management objectives set. | In terms of the Disaster Management Act No. 57 of 2002, a disaster management function is designated to municipalities and municipal entities. Falling within the ambit of these duties is the establishment of a Disaster Management Advisory Forum, as per section 51 of the Act. Through this function, disaster management objectives are set and plans are formulated for implementation. | "Disaster management objectives" | A "disaster" is defined in the Disaster Management Act No. 57 of 2002 as a – "(1) progressive or sudden, widespread or localised, natural or human-caused occurrence which – (i) Death, injury or disease; (ii) Damage to property, infrastructure or the environment; or (iii) Disruption of the life of a community; and (2) is of such a magnitude that it exceeds the ability of those affected by the disaster using only their own resources". For the purposes of CWDM's interpretation, such a disaster constitutes an emergency situation that occurs within the area service by the CWDM when Local Municipality requests assistance. "Disaster management" refers to the measures that the municipality have in place to minimise the impact of a disaster should it occur, this includes either mitigation, prevention or response. This includes inter alia the establishment of a DMC, facilitation of training, administrative support and assistance to the citizens of the Cape Winelands District. |

| | T | | | | |
|---------|--|---|---|--|--|
| | Effective planning and | Pre-fire season and post- | Submission of a veld fire season preparedness plan/report (pre-fire season) in the second quarter to | "Pre-fire season and post- fire season" | Fire season in the Western Cape is from the month of December up to and including the month of April. Therefore, the CWDM will submit reports before the month of December (the second quarter) and again post April (in the fourth quarter). |
| 1.3.1.1 | coordination of specialized firefighting services. | fire season reports submitted to Council for consideration for approval. | council for approval before the start of the fire season and submission of a veld fire season assessment report (post fire season report) in the fourth quarter to Council for approval at the end of the fire season. | "Specialized firefighting services" | In terms of section 84(1)(j)(i)-(iii) of the MSA, CWDM as a district municipality is tasked with the coordination and facilitation of fire-fighting services within the area that CWDM services. In terms of section 84(1)(j)(ii), specialised firefighting services refer to <i>inter alia</i> mountain, veld and chemical fire services. |
| 1.3.2.1 | Build fire-fighting | Number of the officials | Fire officials from CWDM, other local municipalities within the PGWC and other institutions are trained/attended | "The officials" | For the purposes of CWDM's interpretation, officials in this regard refer to officials from the CWDM, as well as those from other local municipalities and other institutions. |
| 1.3.2.1 | capacity. | trained by the CWDM Fire Services Academy. | training at the accredited Cape Winelands Fire and Rescue Training Academy. | "Fire-fighting capacity" | In building "fire-fighting capacity" the CWDM aims to increase the number of firefighters that are trained at the Cape Winelands Fire and Rescue Training Academy. |
| 1.4.1.1 | To fulfil a coordinating role in terms of town and regional planning within the Cape Winelands District. | Annual review of CWDM's SDF, submitted to Council for consideration for approval. | The SDF for the CWDM is reviewed and updated in line with amendments to legislation and circumstantial changes respectively. The SDF is then submitted to Council for approval. | "Cape Winelands District" | The Cape Winelands district is situated next to the Cape Metropolitan area and encloses 22 309 km². It is a landlocked area bordering all other districts in the Western Cape, as well as the City of Cape Town and the Northern Cape. The district includes five local municipalities; namely Drakenstein, Stellenbosch, Witzenberg, Breede Valley and Langeberg. |
| 1.4.2.1 | Implement environmental management activities to achieve environmental sustainability. | Number of hectares cleared through the EPWP Invasive Alien Vegetation Management. | Clearing of invasive alien plant species throughout the district serviced by CWDM through the two programmes that are in place. | "Implement" | To "implement" effective environmental management activities is interpreted as the planning measures that CWDM puts into effect in order to protect the environment that it services. |
| 1.5.1.1 | To improve the livelihoods of citizens in | Number of ECD centres supported by the CWDM. | CWDM provides various types of assistance (monetary and non-monetary) to ECD centres in the Cape Winelands District. | "Supported" | CWDM provides "support" in the form of both monetary and/or non-monetary assistance to ECD centres in the Cape Winelands District. |
| 1.5.1.2 | the Cape Winelands District. | Number of youths who complete the skills development project. | Implementation of skills development programmes to enhance the employability of the youth and the SMME development amongst youth. | "Youth(s)" | For the CWDM purposes, a "youth" would be an individual between 18 and 35 years of age. |

| Strategic | Strategic Objective 2: Promoting sustainable infrastructure services and a transport system which fosters social and economic opportunities | | | | | | | |
|---------------|---|--|---|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| KPI number | Outcome indicator | КРІ | Indicator definition | Technical term | Definition | | | |
| 2.1.1.1 | | Conclude the annual MOA or addendum with PGWC. | Each year CWDM signs an agreement with PGWC in terms of the road agency fund. Signed agreements with the objective to support maintenance of proclaimed roads in the district on an agency basis for the provincial road authority. A grant is allocated according to the provincial financial year. | "Proclaimed roads" | Municipalities are responsible for residential roads and roads in built-up areas within its demarcation. For the purposes of CWDM's interpretation, "proclaimed roads" are those roads under the legal ownership of government and are the responsibility of the CWDM to maintain as they are municipal roads within the Cape Winelands District. | | | |
| 2.1.1.2 | Roll-out and implementation of the maintenance function and activities for proclaimed roads as an agent on behalf of the Western Cape Department of Transport and Public Works. | Kilometres of roads resealed. | This is an activity forming part of the capital funding allocation for PGWC. The resealing of rural provincial roads forms part of the PGWC provincial agency function performed by CWDM on their road network in the Cape Winelands District. Plant and equipment are allocated by PGWC to CWDM, with plant and equipment being the "yellow fleet" which includes inter alia graders and water trucks. This is as per the MOA signed between PGWC and CWDM. CWDM uses their own municipal officials for the work performed in this regard, but all funding forms part of the annual funding based on the financial year of the provincial government. Reseal material consists of stone and bitumen is procured from suppliers. | "Resealed" | For the purposes of CWDM's interpretation, "resealing" is the process of spraying bitumen onto a road pavement and then rolling in a layer of uniformly sized stones to create a new surface. The purpose of this activity is to maintain the surface of the road(s) and benefits thereof include <i>inter alia</i> waterproofing of the surface; protecting the underlying pavement from deterioration; sealing small cracks and imperfections and extending the useful life of the road in the most economic manner. | | | |
| 2.1.1.3 | | Kilometres of roads bladed . | This is a general maintenance activity forming part of the "current" funding allocation for PGWC. The blading of rural provincial gravel roads with a grader forms part of the provincial agency function performed by CWDM on the PGWC road network within the Cape Winelands District. Plant and equipment are allocated by PGWC to CWDM, with plant and equipment being the "yellow fleet" which includes <i>inter alia</i> graders and water trucks. This is as per the MOA signed between PGWC and CWDM. CWDM use their own officials to complete the blading of the gravel roads. All funding forms part of the | "Bladed" | For the purposed of CWDM's interpretation, "blading" (or "bladed") is a road maintenance activity. The activity is performed by using a motor grader (or "grader") and undertakes to smooth a road's surface. | | | |

| | | | annual funding based on the financial year of the PGWC. | | |
|---------|---|---|---|---------------------------|---|
| 2.1.1.4 | Roll-out and implementation of the maintenance function and activities for proclaimed roads as an agent on behalf of the Western Cape Department of Transport and Public Works. | Kilometres of roads re- gravelled. | This is an activity forming part of the "capital" funding allocation from PGWC. The re-gravelling of rural provincial roads forms part of the PGWC provincial agency function performed by CWDM. CWDM use their own officials to complete the re-gravelling of the provincial roads in the Cape Winelands District. All funding forms part of the annual funding based on the financial year of the PGWC. Gravel material is procured from the commercial suppliers or from CWDM's own resources. Internal plant can be supplemented by renting plant from suppliers. | "Re-gravelled" | For the purposed of CWDM's interpretation, re-gravelling is a road maintenance activity. Gravel roads require greater maintenance than that of paved roads and the act of "re-gravelling" concerns distributing the segments of gravel to create an even surface should the gravel deteriorate and/or shift in any way. |
| 2.2.1.1 | Coordinate and improve the planning of infrastructure services in the Cape Winelands District. | Annual review, and alignment with review outcome, of the IWMP and submit to Council for consideration for approval. | In terms of section 84(1)(e) of the Municipal Structures Act, No. 117 of 1998, a district municipality has the power to determine a waste disposal strategy; regulate the disposal of waste; and establish, operate and control waste disposal sites, bulk waste transfer facilities, and waste disposal facilities for more than one local municipality in the district. CWDM is currently working towards facilitating these functions and the development and annual review of an IWMP. | "Infrastructure services" | For the purposes of CWDM's interpretation, infrastructure services in relation to the IWMP constitutes the cell that is constructed for the purposes of dumping waste, as well as material recovery facility, which is where recycling will take place, and can include inter alia a composting plant and a bio-gas plant. |
| 2.3.1.2 | Improve pedestrian safety throughout the Cape Winelands District. | Number of sidewalks and/or embayments and/or bus shelters completed or upgraded. | Number of sites where sidewalks and/or embayments and/or bus shelters have been completed or upgraded. This means that CWDM could either construct a new sidewalk or upgrade existing structures. These structures would constitute a sidewalk, embayment or bus shelter. | "Completed or upgraded" | For the purposes of CWDM interpretation, the act of "completing" (or "completed") a sidewalk and/or an embayment and/or a bus shelter concerns the initial construction thereof. "Upgraded" concerns the act of modifying an existing structure to improve the quality and useful life thereof. |
| | To improve infrastructure services for citizens in the Cape Winelands District. | Percentage of project budget spent on rural projects. | Monitoring the percentage of actual spending of the project budget spent on: clearing road reserves; provision of water and sanitation to schools; renewable infrastructure; and upgrade | "Infrastructure services" | For the purposes of CWDM's interpretation, "infrastructure services" concern a number of activities coordinated by CWDM in order to better the livelihoods of citizens in the Cape Winelands District. Through the coordination and facilitation of activities which include <i>inter alia</i> the provision of water and sanitation to schools, clearing road reserves, the provision of renewable infrastructure, and upgrading of sport facilities |

| 2.4.1.1 | | ap is | rural sport facilities against the approved budget on each project. This is calculated as the actual spending recorded on SAMRAS per the expenditure reports for the related projects as listed in the KPI divided by the approved budget (if adjusted during the year, the adjustment budget will be used). | | (this rural project may include initial construction of a sports facility or the modification to an existing structure and/or the supply of equipment). |
|---------|---|--|--|--|---|
| | | | | "Rural projects" | For the purposes of CWDM's interpretation, rural projects refer to clearing road reserves, provision of water and/or sanitation services to schools, renewable infrastructure – rural areas, and upgrading of sport facilities (this rural project may include initial construction of a sports facility or the modification to an existing structure and/or the supply of equipment) |
| 2.4.2.1 | To improve the livelihoods of citizens in the Cape Winelands District. | Number of schools assisted with ablution facilities and/or improved water supply. | Construction or upgrades to ablution facilities (toilets/water and sanitation) and/or water supply at a number of school sites. CWDM would measure the number of ablution facilities, and/or the water supply at a particular school site. | "Improve" | To "improve" an individual's livelihood is subjective, however "improvement" is deemed successful when an individual's livelihood is placed in a better position from what it once was. Such improvements include <i>inter alia</i> measures to better the current state of water and sanitation. |
| | | | | "Assisted" | For the purposes of CWDM's interpretation, schools will be "assisted" with either the initial construction of ablution facilities or will have existing facilities modified to improve the quality and useful life thereof. |
| 2.4.2.2 | | Number of solar geysers installed. | The number of subsidies provided to applicants for the installation of solar geysers. Previously CWDM officials installed the solar geysers, however from an administrative perspective it was more efficient to grant a subsidy for the installation of the solar geysers . | "Livelihoods" | For the purposes of CWDM's interpretation, the "livelihood(s)" constitutes the everyday activities that are essential to the basic necessities of life. This would include <i>inter alia</i> securing water, sanitation, and/or solar geysers. |
| 2.4.2.3 | | Number of sport facilities upgraded or completed and/or supplied with equipment. | The number of sport facilities sites being upgraded, or new facilities being constructed and/or being supplied with equipment. | "Upgraded or completed and/or supplied" | For the purposes of CWDM interpretation, the act of "completing" (or "completed") a structure concerns the initial construction thereof. "Upgraded" concerns the act of modifying an existing structure to improve the quality and useful life thereof. "Supplied" concerns the provision of equipment to be used at either a completed or upgrade sport facility site. |
| | | | | "Equipment" | For the purposes of CWDM's interpretation, "equipment" constitutes certain structural items that are purchased already constructed and ready for installation in their current state |
| 2.5.1.1 | Annual review, and alignment with review outcome, of the ICT Governance Framework and/or the ICT Strategic Plan and submit to Council for consideration for approval. | To improve ICT governance in the Cape Winelands District. | ICT governance concerns the effective and efficient management of ICT resources in order to facilitate the achievement of organisational goals and objectives. | "Improve" | For the purposes of CWDM's interpretation, to "improve" governance in the Cape Winelands District refers to the measures put in place to elevate the current state of governance within CWDM's ambit of responsibility. Such measures include the regular review of the ICT Governance Framework and ICT Strategic Plan, as well as updates thereto when necessary. |